DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 440 668 IR 057 858

TITLE	State Library Agencies, Fiscal Year 1998. E.D. Tabs.
INSTITUTION	National Center for Education Statistics (ED), Washington, DC.
REPORT NO	NCES-2000-318
PUB DATE	2000-03-00
NOTE	297p.
AVAILABLE FROM	ED Pubs, P.O. Box 1398, Jessup, MD 20794-1398. Tel: 877-433-7827 (Toll Free).
PUB TYPE	Numerical/Quantitative Data (110) -- Tests/Questionnaires (160)
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC12 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Grants; Library Collections; Library Development; Library Expenditures; Library Funding; Library Personnel; *Library Statistics; Library Surveys; State Agencies; State Federal Aid; *State Libraries; Tables (Data)

ABSTRACT

This report contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year 1998. The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (STLA) Survey, the product of a cooperative effort between the Chief Offices of State Library Agencies, the United States National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, and the National Center for Education Statistics. The survey asks each STLA about the kinds of services it provides, its staffing practices, collections, income and expenditure data, and more. Report highlights discuss results in terms of: governance; allied and other special operations; electronic services and information; library development services; service outlets; collections; staff; income; and expenditures. The body of the report consists of 53 tables that present the survey statistics. Appendices include the survey methodology, state library agencies that were applicants to the Universal Service (E-Rate discount) program, recipients of other federal income, (by state and by type of income received), and the survey facsimile. (AEF)

Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made
from the original document.

ED 440 668

IR

NATIONAL CENTER FOR EDUCATION STATISTICS

E.D. Tabs **March 2000**

State Library Agencies, Fiscal Year 1998

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)
This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.
Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

IR05 /858

U.S. Department of Education
Office of Educational Research and Improvement **NCES 2000–318**

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Customer Survey of OERI Publication Users

To help us improve future editions of this publication and give you better customer service, we would appreciate your comments on this survey form. Please check the appropriate box(es) below for each question. Responses will be kept completely confidential. You may return the survey by mail or FAX. It can be folded and taped closed to allow mailing to the address listed on the reverse side of this form, or it can be returned by FAX to 202–219–1321. **Many thanks for your customer feedback—it is very important to us!**

1a. Name of publication

1b. Publication number

1c. Author name

2. How did you receive a copy of this publication?

- ❑ Bought it
- ❑ Borrowed it
- ❑ Mailing list membership
- ❑ Telephone request
- ❑ Internet request
- ❑ Other (please describe)

3. Was this publication easy to get?

❑ Very ❑ Somewhat ❑ Not at all

4. How did you find out about this and other OERI publications? (Check all that apply.)

- ❑ Conferences
- ❑ Journal articles
- ❑ Teacher/educator
- ❑ Professional associations
- ❑ Internet (WWW)
- ❑ Publication announcement
- ❑ Received in mail
- ❑ OERI staff contact

5. For what purposes did you use this OERI publication? (Check all that apply.)

- ❑ Planning
- ❑ Policy or legislation
- ❑ Administrative decisions
- ❑ Teaching, class material
- ❑ Research/analysis
- ❑ General information
- ❑ Writing news articles, TV or radio material
- ❑ Marketing, sales, or promotion
- ❑ Other (please describe)

6. Did the publication help you accomplish whatever you needed it for?

❑ Yes ❑ No ❑ Partially

7. What is your occupation?

❑ Parent ❑ Teacher ❑ Administrator
❑ Librarian ❑ Researcher ❑ Statistician
❑ Journalist/writer ❑ Policy Analyst ❑ Student
❑ Program Planner
❑ Other (please specify)

8. How could this OERI publication (or other OERI publications) better meet your needs? (Check all that apply.)

- ❑ More important topics in education
- ❑ More timely release of data
- ❑ More text introductions to each section
- ❑ More research statistics
- ❑ Shorter reports (less than 10 pages)
- ❑ Other (please describe)

9. Overall, how satisfied are you with this product?	**Very Satisfied**	**Satisfied**	**Dissatisfied**
	❑	❑	❑
a. Comprehensiveness of information	❑	❑	❑
b. Clarity of writing (readability, interpretability)	❑	❑	❑
c. Clarity of presentation (e.g., tables, charts)	❑	❑	❑
d. Timeliness of information	❑	❑	❑
e. Accuracy of information	❑	❑	❑
f. Clarity of technical notes	❑	❑	❑
g. Usefulness of resources and bibliography	❑	❑	❑
h. Organization	❑	❑	❑
i. Length	❑	❑	❑
j. Format	❑	❑	❑

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

PAPERWORK BURDEN STATEMENT
Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OERI)
Publication Customer Survey

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 1880–0529. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including the time to review instructions, search existing data resources, gather the data needed, and complete and review the information collection. If you have any comments concerning the accuracy of the time estimate(s), suggestions for improving this form, or concerns regarding the status of your individual submission of this form, write directly to: **P. Quinn, Room 204, Media and Information Services, OERI, U.S. Department of Education, 555 New Jersey Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20208–5570.**

OERI Publication Customer Survey

Media and Information Services
555 New Jersey Avenue NW—Rm. 202
Washington DC 20208–5570

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, $300

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 012935 WASHINGTON DC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

V. Allen
Room 200
Media and Information Services
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
US Department of Education
555 New Jersey Avenue NW
Washington DC 20208–5570

Fold on line—TAPE CLOSED—DO NOT STAPLE

10. Do you have any suggestions regarding the content or format of future editions of this publication or other comments?

MIS 1999-6532

NATIONAL CENTER FOR EDUCATION STATISTICS

E.D. Tabs March 2000

State Library Agencies, Fiscal Year 1998

Elaine Kroe
National Center for Education Statistics

U.S. Department of Education
Office of Educational Research and Improvement NCES 2000–318

U.S. Department of Education
Richard W. Riley
Secretary

Office of Educational Research and Improvement
C. Kent McGuire
Assistant Secretary

National Center for Education Statistics
Gary W. Phillips
Acting Commissioner

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) is the primary federal entity for collecting, analyzing, and reporting data related to education in the United States and other nations. It fulfills a congressional mandate to collect, collate, analyze, and report full and complete statistics on the condition of education in the United States; conduct and publish reports and specialized analyses of the meaning and significance of such statistics; assist state and local education agencies in improving their statistical systems; and review and report on education activities in foreign countries.

NCES activities are designed to address high priority education data needs; provide consistent, reliable, complete, and accurate indicators of education status and trends; and report timely, useful, and high quality data to the U.S. Department of Education, the Congress, the states, other education policymakers, practitioners, data users, and the general public.

We strive to make our products available in a variety of formats and in language that is appropriate to a variety of audiences. You, as our customer, are the best judge of our success in communicating information effectively. If you have any comments or suggestions about this or any other NCES product or report, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to:

National Center for Education Statistics
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
U.S. Department of Education
555 New Jersey Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20208–5574

March 2000

The NCES World Wide Web Home Page is: ***http://nces.ed.gov***
The NCES World Wide Web Electronic Catalog is: ***http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch/index.asp***

U.S. Department of Education. National Center for Education Statistics. *State Library Agencies, Fiscal Year 1998*, NCES 2000–318. Project Officer, Elaine Kroe. Washington, DC: 2000.

For ordering information on this report, write:

U.S. Department of Education
ED Pubs
P.O. Box 1398
Jessup, MD 20794–1398

or call toll free 1–877–4ED–Pubs.

Content Contact:
Elaine Kroe
(202) 219–1361

Introduction

This report contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year 1998.[1] The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (STLA) Survey, the product of a cooperative effort between the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA), the U.S. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (NCLIS), and the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). The FY 1998 STLA Survey is the fifth in the series.

Background

A state library agency is the official agency of a state charged by state law with the extension and development of public library services throughout the state and which has adequate authority under state law to administer state plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208). Beyond these two roles, state library agencies vary greatly. They are located in various departments of state government and report to different authorities. They are involved in various ways in the development and operation of electronic information networks. They provide different types of services to different types of libraries. STLAs are increasingly receiving broader legislative mandates affecting libraries of all types in the states (i.e., public, academic, school, special, and library systems). STLAs provide important reference and information services to state governments and administer the state libraries and special operations such as state archives, libraries for the blind and physically handicapped, and the State Center for the Book. The STLA may also function as the state's public library at large, providing service to the general public and state government employees. This report provides information on the range of roles played by state library agencies and the various combinations of fiscal, human, and informational resources invested in such work.

Purpose of Survey

The purpose of the STLA Survey is to provide state and federal policymakers, researchers, and other interested users with descriptive information about state library agencies. The data collected are useful to (1) Chief Officers of state library agencies, (2) policy makers in the executive and legislative branches of Federal and state governments, (3) government and library administrators at Federal, state, and local levels, (4) the American Library Association and its members or customers, and (5) library and public policy researchers. The survey asks each STLA about the kinds of services it provides, its staffing practices, its collections, income and expenditure data, and more. Decision-makers use the NCES survey to obtain information about services and fiscal practices.

The STLA Survey collects some data on state library agency services and financial assistance to public, academic, school, and library systems. When added to the data collected through the NCES surveys of public, academic, school, and federal libraries, and library cooperatives, these data help complete the national picture of library service.

---

[1] See the section on *Reporting Period* in appendix A for more information on state fiscal year.

Congressional Authorization

The STLA Survey is conducted in compliance with the NCES mission "to collect, analyze, and disseminate statistics and other information related to education in the United States and in other nations, including ... the learning and teaching environment, including data on libraries...", (P.L. 103-382, Title IV, National Education Statistics Act of 1994, Sec 404 (a)).

Terms used in this report

The definitions for terms used in this report are included in the survey facsimile in appendix D.

Highlights

Governance

- Nearly all state library agencies (48 states and the District of Columbia) are located in the executive branch of government. Of these, over 65 percent are part of a larger agency, the most common being the state department of education. In two states, Arizona and Michigan, the agency is located in the legislative branch (tables 1a and 1b).

Allied and Other Special Operations

- A total of 15 state library agencies reported having one or more allied operations (table 2). Allied operations most frequently linked with a state library agency are the state archives (10 states) and the state records management service (10 states).

- Seventeen state library agencies contract with public or academic libraries in their states to serve as resource or reference/information service centers. Eighteen state library agencies host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book[2] (table 2).

Electronic Services and Information

- All state library agencies plan or monitor electronic network development; 45 states and the District of Columbia operate such networks; and 44 states and the District of Columbia develop network content (table 3).[3]

- Thirty-four state library agencies were applicants to the Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program established by the Federal Communications Commission under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104) (appendix B).[4]

- All state library agencies facilitate library access to the Internet in one or more of the following ways: training or consulting library staff in the use of the Internet; providing a subsidy for Internet participation; providing equipment to access the Internet; providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs; and managing gopher/Web sites, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs (table 3).

---

[2] The State Center for the Book is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress which promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the state.

[3] Network content refers to database development. Database development activities may include the creation of new databases or the conversion of existing databases into electronic format. Includes bibliographic databases as well as full text or data files.

[4] Under this program, the FCC promotes affordable access to the Internet and the availability of Internet services to the public, with special attention given to schools and libraries. Appendix B lists the state library agencies that were applicants to this program.

- Forty-four state library agencies provide or facilitate library access to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement (table 3).

- Almost all state library agencies facilitate or subsidize electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in their state, most frequently through Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) participation (42 states and the District of Columbia) (table 5). Over half provide access via a Web-based union catalog (30 states) or Telnet gateway (27 states).

- Forty-six state library agencies have Internet terminals available for public use, ranging in number from 2 to 5 (15 states); 5 to 9 (13 states); 10 to 19 (8 states); and 20 to 29 (7 states) and 30 or more (3 states). Michigan reported the largest number of public-use Internet terminals (41) (table 4).

Library Development Services

Services to Public Libraries

- Every state library agency provides the following types of services to public libraries: administration of Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) grants, collection of library statistics, and library planning, evaluation, and research. Nearly every state library agency provides consulting services and continuing education programs (table 6a).

- Services to public libraries provided by at least three-quarters of state agencies include administration of state aid, interlibrary loan referral services, library legislation preparation or review, literacy program support, reference referral services, state standards or guidelines, summer reading program support, union list development, and review of technology plans for the Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program (table 6a).

- Over three-fifths of state agencies provide OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) to public libraries and statewide publication relations or library promotion campaigns (table 6a).

- Less common services to public libraries include accreditation of libraries, certification of librarians, cooperative purchasing of library materials, preservation/conservation services, and retrospective conversion of bibliographic records (table 6a).

Services to Academic Libraries

- At least two-thirds of state library agencies provide the following services to the academic library sector: administration of LSTA grants, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral services, and reference referral services (table 6b).

- Less common services to academic libraries include cooperative purchasing of library materials, literacy program support, preservation/conservation, retrospective conversion, and state standards or guidelines. No state library agency accredits academic libraries; only Washington state certifies academic librarians (table 6b).

Services to School Library Media Centers

- At least two-thirds of state library agencies provide the following services to school library media centers (LMCs): administration of LSTA grants, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral services, and reference referral services (table 6c). Services to LMCs provided by at least half of all state agencies include consulting services and union list development (table 6c).

- Less common services to LMCs include administration of state aid, cooperative purchasing of library materials, retrospective conversion, and Universal Service Program review. No state library agency accredits LMCs or certifies LMC librarians (table 6c).

Services to Special Libraries

- Over two-thirds of state library agencies serve special libraries[5] through administration of LSTA grants, consulting services, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral, reference referral, and union list development (table 6d).

- Less common services to special libraries include administration of state aid, cooperative purchasing of library materials, and summer reading program support. Only Nebraska accredits special libraries and only Indiana and Washington state certify librarians of special libraries (table 6d).

Services to Systems

- At least three-fifths of state library agencies serve library systems[6] through administration of LSTA grants, consulting services, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral, library legislation preparation or review, and library planning, evaluation, and research (table 6e).

- Accreditation of library systems is provided by only six states, and certification of systems librarians by only five states (table 6e).

Service Outlets

- State library agencies reported a total of 152 service outlets – 72 main or central outlets, 71 other outlets (excluding bookmobiles), and 9 bookmobiles (table 7).

---

[5] A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in state institutions.

[6] A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems and public library systems. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

Collections

- The number of books and serial volumes held by state library agencies totaled 22.0 million, with New York accounting for the largest collection (2.4 million) (table 9). Five state agencies had book and serial volumes of over one million. In other states, collections ranged from 500,000 to one million (11 states); 200,000 to 499,999 (12 states); 100,000 to 199,999 (8 states); 50,000 to 99,999 (7 states); and under 50,000 (6 states). The state library agency in Maryland does not maintain a collection, and the District of Columbia does not maintain a collection in its function as a state library agency.[7]

- The number of serial subscriptions held by state library agencies totaled over 82,000, with New York holding the largest number (over 12,100) (table 9). Ten state library agencies reported serial subscriptions of over 2,000. In other states, these collections ranged from 1,000 to 1,999 (7 states), 500 to 999 (16 states), 100 to 499 (13 states), and under 100 (2 states). The state library agencies in Maryland and the District of Columbia do not maintain collections, and Indiana does not maintain statistics on this item.

Staff

- The total number of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies was 3,766 (table 12a). Librarians with American Library Association-Master of Library Science (ALA-MLS) degrees accounted for 1,206 of these positions, or 32.0 percent of total FTE positions. Rhode Island reported the largest percentage (57.1 percent) of ALA-MLS librarians, and Virginia reported the lowest (16.3 percent).

Income

- State library agencies reported a total income of $886.2 million in FY 1998 (81.3 percent from state sources, 16.7 percent from federal sources, and 2.0 percent from other sources) (table 15).[8]

- Of state library agency income received from state sources, over $509 million (70.7 percent) was designated for state aid to libraries (table 17). In 11 states, over 75 percent of income from state sources was set aside for state aid. Georgia had the largest percentage of state library agency income set aside for state aid (97.3 percent). Six states (Hawaii, Iowa, New Hampshire, South Dakota, Vermont, Wyoming) and the District of Columbia targeted no state funds for aid to

---

[7] In Maryland, Enoch Pratt Central, the central library of the Enoch Pratt Free Library is designated by state law as the State Library Resource Center. In the District of Columbia, the Martin Luther King Memorial Library, the central library of the District of Columbia Public Library, functions as a resource center for the municipal government.

[8] Federal income includes State Program grant awards under the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208); remaining income reported for Title II of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101-254); in Arizona, LSCA Title I award for fiscal year 1992 (award was not available earlier due to litigation); and other federal income. Note: LSCA was superseded by LSTA, but some LSCA funds are still unspent.

libraries; instead, 95 to100 percent of their state funds were set aside for state library agency operations.[9]

Expenditures

- State library agencies reported total expenditures of $863.5 million (table 18). The largest percentage (84.0 percent) was from state funds, followed by federal funds (14.4 percent), and other funds (1.6 percent).

- In five states, over 90 percent of total expenditures were from state sources (table 18). These states were Georgia (94.0 percent), Massachusetts (93.4 percent), New York (92.3 percent), West Virginia (90.7 percent), and Maryland (90.4 percent). The District of Columbia had the lowest percentage of expenditures from state sources (36.7), followed by Wyoming (52.2 percent).

- Financial assistance to libraries accounted for 69.0 percent of total state library expenditures, with the largest percentages expended on individual public libraries (55.2 percent) and public library systems (15.9 percent) (tables 23 and 25c). Most of the expenditures for financial assistance to libraries were from state sources (88.0 percent), while 11.8 percent were from federal sources (table 20).

- Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) expenditures accounted for 84.1 percent of total federal expenditures (tables 18 and 26a). The largest percentage of LSTA expenditures was distributed as grants to libraries (57.3 percent). Funds expended directly by the state library agencies on statewide services accounted for 40.5 percent of LSTA expenditures.

- Fourteen state library agencies reported expenditures for allied operations (table 27). These expenditures totaled over $23.1 million and represented 2.7 percent of total expenditures by state library agencies. Of states reporting such expenditures, Virginia had the highest expenditure ($3.8 million) and Kansas the lowest ($110,000).[10]

- Twenty-nine state library agencies reported a total of almost $19.0 million in grants and contracts expenditures to assist public libraries with state education reform initiatives or the National Education Goals (table 28). The area of lifelong learning accounted for the largest proportion of such expenditures (43.3 percent), followed by the areas of adult literacy (29.8 percent) and readiness for school (26.9 percent). Such expenditures were focused exclusively on readiness for school projects in five states (Louisiana, Nebraska, Oregon, Tennessee, and Utah); on adult literacy in three states (New Hampshire, New Jersey, and Oklahoma); and on lifelong learning in two states (Colorado and Massachusetts).

---

[9] The District of Columbia Public Library functions as a state library agency and is eligible for Federal LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) funds in this capacity. The state library agency in Hawaii is associated with the Hawaii State Public Library System and operates all public libraries within its jurisdiction. The state funds for aid to libraries for these two agencies are reported on the NCES Public Libraries Survey, rather than on the STLA survey, because of the unique situation of these two state agencies, and in order to eliminate duplicative reporting of these data.

[10] Although Alaska reported allied operations (see table 2), the expenditures for such operations are not from the state library agency budget.

Acknowledgments

This report was reviewed by Joseph F. Shubert, Librarian Emeritus, New York State Library; Barratt Wilkins, State Librarian, Florida State Library; Leslie Scott of the Education Statistics Services Institute (ESSI); and Michael Cohen, Jeffrey Owings, and Jeffrey Williams of NCES.

Sincere gratitude is expressed to all the individuals who provided the data that made this report possible and to the Bureau of the Census, the data collection agent for NCES for this survey.

Additional Information

The *E.D. Tabs: State Library Agencies, FY 1998* is available on the Internet, and as a printed publication. *Data File: State Library Agencies Data, FY 1998* (the survey data file and database documentation) is also available on the Internet.

On the Internet, the World Wide Web site is http://nces.ed.gov. To access the E.D. Tabs or data file, select **Survey and Program Areas; Library Surveys, Library Statistics Program,** and **State Library Agencies**.

To order a copy of the report, contact the Education Publications Center (ED Pubs):
www.ed.gov/pubs/edpubs.html
E-mail: EdPubs@inet.ed.gov
Toll-free phone: 1-877-4-ED-PUBS (877-433-7827)
TTY/TDD: 1-877-576-7734
Fax: 1-301-470-1244
Mail: ED Pubs, P.O. Box 1398 Jessup, Md. 20794-1398

Contents

Introduction iii

Highlights v

Acknowledgments xi

Additional Information xiii

Tables

Governance, Related Operations, and Electronic Services and Information

Table 1a Location of state library agencies by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fiscal year 1998 2

Table 1b State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state: Fiscal year 1998 4

Table 2 Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 1998 6

Table 3 Electronic network functions supported at the state level; library access to the Internet supported by state library agencies, by type function and access; and library access to on-line databases supported by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 1998 8

Table 4 Internet terminals available for public use in state library agency outlets that serve the general public, and use of the Internet by state library agencies to answer reference questions, by state: Fiscal year 1998 10

Table 5 Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by type of access and state: Fiscal year 1998 12

Services to Libraries and Systems

Table 6a Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998 14

Table 6b Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998 18

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 6c Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998 22

Table 6d Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998 26

Table 6e Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998 30

Outlets, User, Public Service Hours, and Collections

Table 7 Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and by state: Fiscal year 1998 34

Table 8 Average number of public service hours per outlet of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, and public service basis of outlets open to the general public, by state: Fiscal year 1998 38

Table 9 Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; designation of of state library agencies as state or federal depository libraries; type of federal depository library; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 1998 40

Service Transactions

Table 10 Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1998 42

Table 11 Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1998. 44

Staff

Table 12a Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998 46

Table 12b Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 1998 48

Table 12c Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 1998 50

Table 12d Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of library service and state: Fall 1998 52

Table 13a Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSTA grants in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998 54

Expenditures from All Sources

Table 18 Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 1998 86

Table 19 Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and operating expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 1998 88

Table 20 Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1998 90

Table 21 Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1998..... 92

Table 22 Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1998..... 94

Table 23 Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1998 96

Table 24 Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1998 98

Expenditures for Financial Assistance to Libraries

Table 25a Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998..... 100

Table 25b Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998..... 102

Table 25c Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998 104

Table 25d Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998..... 106

Table 25e Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998 108

Table 25f Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998 110

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 13b Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998 56

Table 13c Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development /telecommunications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998 58

Table 13d Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998 60

Table 13e Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998..... 62

Table 13f Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998..... 64

Table 13g Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998..... 66

Table 13h Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998 68

Table 13i Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in marketing/communications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998 70

Table 14a Total paid employees in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 1998 72

Table 14b Librarians with ALA-MLS employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 1998 74

Table 14c Other professional employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 1998 76

Table 14d Other paid staff employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 1998 78

Income

Table 15 Total income of state library agencies, by source of income, and state: Fiscal year 1998 80

Table 16 Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 1998 82

Table 17 State income of state library agencies, by type of state program and state: Fiscal year 1998 84

Expenditures of Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) Funds

Table 26a LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1998 112

Table 26b LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1998 114

Expenditures for Allied Operations

Table 27 Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 1998 116

Other Expenditures

Table 28 Expenditures from all sources of state library agencies to assist public libraries with state or national education initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 1998 118

Appendixes

Appendix A: Survey Methodology 123

Appendix B: State Library Agencies that Were Applicants to the Universal Service (E-Rate Discount) Program 125

Appendix C: Recipients of Other Federal Income, by State and by Type of Income Received 127

Appendix D: FY 1998 Survey Facsimile 129

Tables

Table 1a.--Location of state library agencies, by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Branch of government		Type of executive branch agency	
	Executive	Legislative	Independent agency	Part of larger agency
50 States and DC	49	2	17	32
Alabama	X	-	X	-
Alaska	X	-	-	X
Arizona	-	X	-	-
Arkansas	X	-	-	X
California	X	-	X	-
Colorado	X	-	-	X
Connecticut	X	-	-	X
Delaware	X	-	-	X
District of Columbia	X	-	X	-
Florida	X	-	-	X
Georgia	X	-	-	X
Hawaii	X	-	-	X
Idaho	X	-	-	X
Illinois	X	-	-	X
Indiana	X	-	X	-
Iowa	X	-	-	X
Kansas	X	-	X	-
Kentucky	X	-	-	X
Louisiana	X	-	-	X
Maine	X	-	X	-
Maryland	X	-	-	X
Massachusetts	X	-	X	-
Michigan	-	X	-	-
Minnesota	X	-	-	X
Mississippi	X	-	X	-
Missouri	X	-	-	X
Montana	X	-	X	-
Nebraska	X	-	X	-
Nevada	X	-	-	X
New Hampshire	X	-	-	X

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1a.--Location of state library agencies, by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Branch of government		Type of executive branch agency	
	Executive	Legislative	Independent agency	Part of larger agency
New Jersey	X	-	-	X
New Mexico	X	-	-	X
New York	X	-	-	X
North Carolina	X	-	-	X
North Dakota	X	-	-	X
Ohio	X	-	X	-
Oklahoma	X	-	X	-
Oregon	X	-	X	-
Pennsylvania	X	-	-	X
Rhode Island	X	-	-	X
South Carolina	X	-	X	-
South Dakota	X	-	-	X
Tennessee	X	-	-	X
Texas	X	-	X	-
Utah	X	-	-	X
Vermont	X	-	-	X
Virginia	X	-	-	X
Washington	X	-	X	-
West Virginia	X	-	X	-
Wisconsin	X	-	-	X
Wyoming	X	-	-	X

X Applicable.
- Not applicable.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 1b.--State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Executive branch agency, by type									
	Independent agency						Part of larger agency			
	Reporting to		Board or commission selection method(s)							
	Governor	Board or commission	Appointed by Governor	Appointed by other official	Ex-officio members	Elected members	Department of Education	Department of Cultural Resources	Department of State	Other [1]
50 States and DC	4	13	12	3	0	0	12	4	5	11
Alabama	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alaska	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Arizona	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arkansas [2]	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
California	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Colorado	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Connecticut [2]	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Delaware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
District of Columbia	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Florida	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Georgia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Hawaii	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Idaho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Illinois	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Indiana	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Iowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Kansas	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kentucky	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Louisiana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
Maine	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maryland	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Massachusetts	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Michigan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minnesota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Mississippi	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Missouri	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Montana	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nebraska	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nevada	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
New Hampshire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1b.--State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Executive branch agency, by type									
	Independent agency						Part of larger agency			
	Reporting to		Board or commission selection method(s)							
	Governor	Board or commission	Appointed by Governor	Appointed by other official	Ex-officio members	Elected members	Department of Education	Department of Cultural Resources	Department of State	Other [1]
New Jersey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
New Mexico	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
North Carolina	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
North Dakota	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Ohio	-	X	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oklahoma	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oregon	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pennsylvania	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Rhode Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
South Carolina	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South Dakota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Tennessee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Texas	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utah	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Vermont	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Virginia	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Washington	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
West Virginia	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wisconsin	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Wyoming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X

X Applicable.

- Not applicable.

[1] Georgia--Department of Technical and Adult Education.
Idaho--Office of the State Board of Education.
Kentucky--Education, Arts, and Humanities.
Minnesota--Department of Children, Families and Learning.
Nevada--Department of Museums, Library and Arts.
New Jersey--Thomas Edison State College.
Rhode Island--Department of Administration.
South Dakota--Department of Education and Cultural Affairs.
Utah--Department of Community and Economic Development.
Vermont--Agency of Administration.
Wyoming--Department of Administration and Information.

[2] The state library agency is part of the Department of Education but has a board or commission appointed by the governor.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 2.--Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Allied operations					Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center	Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book
	Primary state legislative research organization	State archives	State records management service	State history museum/ art gallery	Other*		
50 States and DC	4	10	10	3	4	17	18
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Colorado	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Illinois	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Indiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Iowa	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Kansas	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Kentucky	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
Nebraska	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Nevada	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	N		

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2.--Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Allied operations					Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center	Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book
	Primary state legislative research organization	State archives	State records management service	State history museum/ art gallery	Other*		
New Jersey	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Mexico	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New York	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Ohio	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Oregon	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Texas	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y

Y Yes.
N No.
* Connecticut--Arts Commission.
Montana--Natural Resource Information System and State Literacy Resource Center.
West Virginia--State Publication Clearinghouse.
Wisconsin--Brokered Services for Public Libraries.
NOTE: State library agencies were asked to report all allied operations, regardless of whether the allied operations were funded from the agency's budget.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 3.--Electronic network functions supported at the state level; library access to the Internet supported by state library agencies, by type of function and access; and library access to on-line databases supported by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Electronic network functions supported at the state level				Library access to the Internet					Library access to on-line databases*
	Electronic network planning or monitoring	Electronic network operation	Data base development: Bibliographic data bases	Data base development: Full text or data files	Training or consultation for participation	Subsidy for participation	Providing equipment	Providing access to directories, data bases, or online catalogs via the Internet	Managing gopher/web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs	
50 States and DC	51	45	44	41	49	42	41	50	50	44
Alabama	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Colorado	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Connecticut	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Florida	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Georgia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Hawaii	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Illinois	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Massachusetts	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Montana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Hampshire	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3.--Electronic network functions supported at the state level; library access to the Internet supported by state library agencies, by type of function and access; and library access to on-line databases supported by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Electronic network functions supported at the state level				Library access to the Internet					Library access to on-line databases*
			Data base development							
	Electronic network planning or monitoring	Electronic network operation	Bibliographic data bases	Full text or data files	Training or consultation for participation	Subsidy for participation	Providing equipment	Providing access to directories, data bases, or online catalogs via the Internet	Managing gopher/web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs	
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
South Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Texas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Utah	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Washington	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Y Yes.
N No.
* The state library agency, either on its own or in partnership with other state agencies, provides or facilitates access for other libraries in the state to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 4.--Internet terminals available for public use in state library agency outlets that serve the general public, and use of the Internet by state library agencies to answer reference questions, by state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Internet terminals available for public use	Staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions
50 States and DC	486	44
Alabama	2	Y
Alaska	16	Y
Arizona	30	Y
Arkansas	2	Y
California	24	N
Colorado	3	Y
Connecticut	25	Y
Delaware	2	N
District of Columbia	0	N
Florida	21	Y
Georgia	2	Y
Hawaii	27	Y
Idaho	6	Y
Illinois	12	Y
Indiana	9	Y
Iowa	9	Y
Kansas	3	Y
Kentucky	5	Y
Louisiana	10	Y
Maine	5	Y
Maryland	0	N
Massachusetts	0	N
Michigan	41	Y
Minnesota	2	Y
Mississippi	6	Y
Missouri	5	Y
Montana	3	Y
Nebraska	24	Y
Nevada	5	Y
New Hampshire	4	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4.--Internet terminals available for public use in state library agency outlets that serve the general public, and use of the Internet by state library agencies to answer reference questions, by state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Internet terminals available for public use	Staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions
New Jersey	12	Y
New Mexico	15	N
New York	22	Y
North Carolina	5	Y
North Dakota	0	Y
Ohio	5	Y
Oklahoma	10	Y
Oregon	2	Y
Pennsylvania	30	Y
Rhode Island	2	Y
South Carolina	25	Y
South Dakota	15	Y
Tennessee	4	Y
Texas	11	Y
Utah	0	Y
Vermont	9	Y
Virginia	5	N
Washington	5	Y
West Virginia	2	Y
Wisconsin	2	Y
Wyoming	2	Y

Y Yes.
N No.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 5.--Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsized by state library agencies, by type of access and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries, by type of access					
	CD-ROM union catalog	OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion)	Telnet gateway	Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional)	Z39.50 gateway (regional, multistate)	Other*
50 States and DC	18	42	27	30	21	11
Alabama	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Alaska	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Arizona	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
California	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Colorado	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Connecticut	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Delaware	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Iowa	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Kansas	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N
Maryland	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Massachusetts	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Montana	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Nevada	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5.--Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsized by state library agencies, by type of access and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries, by type of access					
	CD-ROM union catalog	OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion)	Telnet gateway	Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional)	Z39.50 gateway (regional, multistate)	Other*
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
New Mexico	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
North Dakota	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Oklahoma	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
Oregon	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N
Rhode Island	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Tennessee	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Texas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Utah	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Vermont	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Washington	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Wisconsin	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Wyoming	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

Y Yes.
N No.
* Alaska--Statewide Online Periodicals Database.
Arizona--Links to other Web-based Catalogs from STLA Website.
Delaware--Web Page access.
Indiana--Inspire.
Massachusetts--STLA Website lists Internet accessible catalogs in Massachusetts.
Michigan--Michigan Electronic Library, Access Michigan.
Mississippi--Maintains statewide network for public libraries.
North Carolina--Statewide electronic library project--NC Live.
New York--Virtual union catalog.
Oregon--ORION software from CPS pilot for ILL network.
Utah--State documents with html links between full text and online catalog.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 6a.--Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Services to public libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants [1]	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	12	51	40	22	51	50	50	13	45	48
Alabama	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Delaware	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Florida	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Iowa	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Massachusetts	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Minnesota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Mississippi	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6a.--Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to public libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants [1]	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Dakota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oregon	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Texas	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Utah	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Washington	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6a.--Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to public libraries										
	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) [2]	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list develop-ment [3]	Universal Service Program review
50 States and DC	51	47	33	18	43	25	43	37	41	39	49
Alabama	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Colorado	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Connecticut	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Florida	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Georgia	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Hawaii	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Massachusetts	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Montana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
New Hampshire	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6a.--Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to public libraries										
	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) [2]	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list develop-ment [3]	Universal Service Program review
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
New York	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Texas	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Utah	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Washington	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

Y Yes.
N. No.

[1] LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

[2] OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

[3] Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 6b.--Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Services to academic libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants [1]	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	0	40	3	1	24	32	37	10	40	21
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
California	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N
Delaware	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b.--Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to academic libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants [1]	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
New York	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Washington	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b.--Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to academic libraries										
	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) [2]	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list develop-ment [3]	Universal Service Program review
50 States and DC	23	7	25	13	36	11	3	19	0	32	7
Alabama	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
California	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Missouri	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Montana	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b.--Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to academic libraries										
	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) [2]	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list develop-ment [3]	Universal Service Program review
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Ohio	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Oklahoma	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Pennsylvania	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
South Carolina	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Washington	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

Y Yes.
N No.

[1] LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

[2] OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

[3] Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 6c.--Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Services to school library media centers									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants [1]	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	0	34	3	0	7	30	35	7	38	19
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
California	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Delaware	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6c.--Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to school library media centers									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants [1]	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New York	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Washington	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6c.--Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to school library media centers										
	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) [2]	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list develop-ment [3]	Universal Service Program review
50 States and DC	23	14	21	11	33	12	11	20	15	26	9
Alabama	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Missouri	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6c.--Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to school library media centers										
	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) [2]	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list develop-ment [3]	Universal Service Program review
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Oklahoma	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
South Carolina	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Washington	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N

Y Yes.

N No.

[1] LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

[2] OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capabiity (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

[3] Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 6d.--Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Services to special libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants [1]	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	1	39	5	2	18	36	39	7	39	20
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
California	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Delaware	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6d.--Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to special libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants [1]	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
New York	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Washington	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6d.--Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to special libraries										
	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) [1]	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list develop-ment [3]	Universal Service Program review
50 States and DC	25	14	23	13	37	11	9	16	5	34	10
Alabama	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N
California	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Colorado	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Illinois	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Missouri	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6d.--Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to special libraries										
	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) [2]	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list develop-ment [3]	Universal Service Program review
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Utah	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Washington	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N

Y Yes.
N No.
[1] LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).
[2] OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.
[3] Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.
NOTE: Special Library--A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in state institutions.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 6e.--Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Services to systems									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants [1]	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	6	36	29	5	28	34	36	8	31	34
Alabama	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Colorado	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Delaware	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Massachusetts	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Minnesota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Mississippi	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Montana	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6e.--Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to systems									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants [1]	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Ohio	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oregon	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Texas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Washington	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6e.--Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to systems										
	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) [2]	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list develop-ment [3]	Universal Service Program review
50 States and DC	34	25	20	10	30	10	25	24	20	28	25
Alabama	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Colorado	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Massachusetts	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6e.--Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Services to systems										
	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) [2]	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list develop-ment [3]	Universal Service Program review
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
New York	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Ohio	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

Y Yes.
N No.

[1] LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

[2] OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

[3] Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

NOTE: System--A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems and public library systems. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 7.--Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Total outlets				User group							
					General public				State government employees			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
50 States and DC	152	72	71	9	86	51	26	9	103	54	45	4
Alabama	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Alaska	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Arizona	8	8	0	0	5	5	0	0	7	7	0	0
Arkansas	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
California	5	2	3	0	4	2	2	0	5	2	3	0
Colorado	3	0	3	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
Connecticut [1]	4	1	3	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Delaware	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
District of Columbia [2]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Georgia	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Hawaii	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Illinois	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Iowa	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0
Kansas	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0
Kentucky	24	17	7	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Louisiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maine	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maryland [3]	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Michigan	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Minnesota	3	0	3	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0
Mississippi	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Montana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nevada	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
New Hampshire	3	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7.–Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and state: Fiscal year 1998–Continued

State	Total outlets				User group							
					General public				State government employees			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
New Jersey	5	1	4	0	1	1	0	0	4	1	3	0
New Mexico	6	1	1	4	6	1	1	4	6	1	1	4
New York	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0	3	1	2	0
North Carolina	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
North Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Ohio	8	1	2	5	8	1	2	5	3	1	2	0
Oklahoma	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Pennsylvania	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Rhode Island	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
South Carolina	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Tennessee	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Texas	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Utah	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Vermont	5	1	4	0	5	1	4	0	5	1	4	0
Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Washington	18	1	17	0	1	1	0	0	18	1	17	0
West Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Wisconsin	2	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	2	1	1	0
Wyoming	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7.--Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	User group											
	Blind and physically handicapped individuals				Residents of state correctional institutions				Residents of other state institutions			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
50 States and DC	59	34	21	4	45	22	23	0	33	22	11	0
Alabama	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	1	1	0	0	3	3	0	0	3	3	0	0
Arkansas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut [1]	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
District of Columbia [2]	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Florida	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Iowa	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0
Kansas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	3	1	2	0	11	6	5	0	8	8	0	0
Louisiana	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maryland [3]	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7.--Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	User group: Blind and physically handicapped individuals				User group: Residents of state correctional institutions				User group: Residents of other state institutions			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
New Jersey	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	6	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Rhode Island	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	1	1	0	0	5	1	4	0	5	1	4	0
Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	9	0	9	0	3	0	3	0
West Virginia	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

[1] In Connecticut, 2 of the 3 outlets listed under "Total outlets" in the category "Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)" serve other libraries, not individuals.

[2] The District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL) is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Construction Act. In this capacity, its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections.

[3] The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped outlet, it does not operate a library for the public or for state government personnel.

Notes: 1. Service outlets include:

(a) Main or central outlet--A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Note: Does not include a state library agency administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users.

(b) Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)--Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters; (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials; (3) a permanent paid staff; and (4) a regular schedule of hours open to users.

(c) Bookmobiles--Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as travelling branch libraries. Note: The number of vehicles in use are counted, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes.

2. User group outlets may not sum to total outlets because an outlet may serve more than one user group.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 8.--Average number of public service hours per outlet of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, and public service basis of outlets open to the general public, by state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Average number of public service hours per outlet open to the general public and/or state government			Public service basis of outlets open to the general public	
	Per week	Monday to Friday after 5:00 p.m.	Saturday and Sunday	Walk-in	Referral
50 States and DC	26	1	1	48	41
Alabama	45	0	0	Y	Y
Alaska	20	0	0	Y	Y
Arizona	45	0	1	Y	Y
Arkansas	45	0	0	Y	Y
California	28	0	0	Y	N
Colorado	16	0	0	Y	Y
Connecticut	10	0	0	Y	N
Delaware	47	4	0	Y	N
District of Columbia [1]	0	0	0	N	N
Florida	26	0	3	Y	Y
Georgia	20	0	0	Y	Y
Hawaii	27	3	4	Y	Y
Idaho	40	0	0	Y	Y
Illinois	42	0	0	Y	Y
Indiana	43	6	8	Y	Y
Iowa	20	0	0	Y	N
Kansas	40	0	0	Y	N
Kentucky	2	0	0	Y	N
Louisiana	43	0	0	Y	Y
Maine	45	0	5	Y	Y
Maryland [2]	0	0	0	N	N
Massachusetts	45	0	0	N	Y
Michigan	51	3	6	Y	Y
Minnesota	27	0	0	Y	Y
Mississippi	24	0	0	Y	Y
Missouri	48	0	0	Y	N
Montana	45	0	0	Y	Y
Nebraska	40	0	0	Y	Y
Nevada	23	0	0	Y	Y
New Hampshire	14	0	0	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8.--Average number of public service hours per outlet of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, and public service basis of outlets open to the general public, by state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Average number of public service hours per outlet open to the general public and/or state government			Public service basis of outlets open to the general public	
	Per week	Monday to Friday after 5:00 p.m.	Saturday and Sunday	Walk-in	Referral
New Jersey	9	0	1	Y	Y
New Mexico	42	0	0	Y	Y
New York	20	0	0	Y	Y
North Carolina	28	3	4	Y	Y
North Dakota	45	0	0	Y	Y
Ohio	27	1	1	Y	Y
Oklahoma	15	0	0	Y	Y
Oregon	35	0	0	Y	N
Pennsylvania	23	2	4	Y	Y
Rhode Island	40	0	0	Y	Y
South Carolina	26	2	2	Y	Y
South Dakota	45	0	0	Y	Y
Tennessee	60	5	10	Y	Y
Texas	27	0	4	Y	Y
Utah	40	0	0	Y	Y
Vermont	48	0	0	Y	Y
Virginia	48	0	8	Y	Y
Washington	37	4	0	Y	Y
West Virginia	37	0	0	Y	Y
Wisconsin	20	0	0	Y	Y
Wyoming	40	0	0	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

[1] The District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL) is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Construction Act. In this capacity, Its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections. The service hours for this outlet are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.

[2] The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) outlet, it does not operate a library for the public or for state government personnel. The LBPH service hours are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 9.--Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; designation of state library agencies as state or federal depository libraries; type of federal depository library; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Serial subscriptions	"Uncatalogued" government documents [1]	Depository library [2]		Federal depository library		General collection
						State	Federal	Regional	Selective	
50 States and DC	22,047,599	558,796	130,547	82,011	27,510,897	46	45	14	31	43
Alabama	172,318	256,500	4,778	1,603	3,000	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	105,346	90	360	1,567	85,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	235,031	14,897	447	651	816,760	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Arkansas	95,101	580	16,518	1,081	1,821,954	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
California	747,770	547	349	7,130	4,048,793	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Colorado	27,318	26	103	131	325	Y	N	N	N	N
Connecticut	977,087	200	20	9,910	1,646,700	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Delaware	1,035	0	0	54	33,665	Y	Y	N	Y	N
District of Columbia [3]	0	0	0	0	0	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Florida	308,290	454	8,678	769	209,637	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	29,052	29	373	150	0	N	N	N	N	Y
Hawaii	546,247	16,728	3,600	1,161	831,232	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Idaho	96,559	5,170	3,212	441	78,661	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	730,000	400	500	4,000	1,400,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Indiana	829,771	980	850	(#)	1,463,693	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Iowa	340,575	0	5,190	1,228	125,088	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kansas	100,000	100	200	235	150,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	115,000	800	6,200	475	54,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	454,875	3,401	7,831	1,047	175,110	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	240,000	115,000	3,200	710	175,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland [4]	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	3,600	0	78	109	250	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	2,260,660	306	1,212	5,459	794,606	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Minnesota	31,458	328	815	661	415,000	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Mississippi	213,033	0	3,061	474	62,626	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Missouri	79,761	0	0	396	194,529	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	66,023	3,805	99	527	384,978	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	97,441	49	2,284	672	238,917	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	59,865	30	150	473	555,224	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	524,754	250	1,396	402	0	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 9.--Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; designation of state library agencies as state or federal depository libraries; type of federal depository library; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Serial subscriptions	"Uncatalogued" government documents [1]	Depository library [2]		Federal depository library		General collection
						State	Federal	Regional	Selective	
New Jersey	1,884,000	30	50	1,700	530,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	200,000	74	805	720	1,250,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
New York	2,404,086	50	10	12,103	20,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
North Carolina	162,567	0	5,970	715	566,770	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Dakota	232,494	14,645	823	801	11,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Ohio	632,928	1,226	5,230	575	2,500,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Oklahoma	324,858	0	987	2,227	2,425,659	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Oregon	891,473	558	2,566	773	0	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	1,000,494	1,358	784	4,170	952,484	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Rhode Island	4,450	5	175	124	200	Y	N	N	N	N
South Carolina	285,956	315	2,474	2,147	267,568	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Dakota	167,677	0	10,000	891	206,034	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	631,604	60,199	455	520	149,075	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Texas	1,165,422	226	208	588	0	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Utah	53,196	0	0	57	0	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Vermont	468,017	17,417	4,928	6,602	220,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Virginia	723,500	0	1,100	910	615,550	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Washington	822,354	10,650	7,444	3,500	1,550,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	224,967	3,735	4,893	601	142,971	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Wisconsin	145,498	27,600	10,000	471	26,700	Y	N	N	N	Y
Wyoming	134,088	38	141	300	312,138	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

Not reported.
Y Yes.
N No.

[1] Includes only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere.

[2] Indicates that the state library agency is officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the state (or federal) government.

[3] The District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL) is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Construction Act. In this capacity, its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections. The LBPH collections are owned by the Library of Congress. The collections that serve residents of state institutions are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report, as they are from the main public library collection and are reported in the Public Libraries Survey.

[4] The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped outlet (with collections owned by the Library of Congress), it does not have collections or operate a library for the public or for state government personnel.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 10.--Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Library visits	Circulation	Reference transactions	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
50 States and DC	2,560,703	3,583,365	2,333,802	662,130	166,913
Alabama	20,112	5,264	14,635	9,885	2,721
Alaska	81,884	3,837	16,470	1,891	1,626
Arizona	76,006	1,827	55,947	1,265	1,019
Arkansas	11,516	11,867	5,598	13,730	316
California	(#)	46,690	119,826	18,272	387
Colorado	13,250	5,961	2,511	661	496
Connecticut	131,517	283	111,797	616	202
Delaware	18,100	1,625	2,999	21	52
District of Columbia [1]	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	73,960	76,620	111,082	35,657	4,088
Georgia	229	26	250	774	5
Hawaii	475,672	717,539	614,003	23	59
Idaho	(#)	42,936	2,929	3,362	(#)
Illinois	(#)	4,089	11,195	8,707	2,983
Indiana	71,548	9,605	85,097	3,450	97
Iowa	76,536	9,859	22,560	12,505	652
Kansas	10,000	20,000	25,000	2,500	3,000
Kentucky	10,000	14,000	17,100	1,800	2,500
Louisiana	49,653	40,662	14,517	31,332	10,320
Maine	174,778	330,249	31,219	27,219	21,087
Maryland [2]	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	200	703	1,100	50	68
Michigan	386,329	22,803	61,160	13,586	4,247
Minnesota	3,166	14,150	2,700	350	454
Mississippi	2,508	3,430	10,079	12,156	893
Missouri	(#)	3,117	3,510	761	2,255
Montana	6,540	148,826	8,082	7,205	4,415
Nebraska	5,536	2,661	4,019	382	1,315
Nevada	29,625	7,462	12,009	534	339
New Hampshire	(#)	5,334	16,585	12,547	454

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 10.--Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Library visits	Circulation	Reference transactions	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
New Jersey	50,000	29,500	53,000	11,500	2,600
New Mexico	27,105	310,000	13,500	1,235	1,463
New York	170,000	60,689	125,047	65,732	2,622
North Carolina	26,087	11,354	24,928	18,437	436
North Dakota	9,872	50,019	5,783	29,973	25,804
Ohio	(#)	45,694	25,691	10,210	3,830
Oklahoma	46,734	25,900	13,958	11,378	7,663
Oregon	11,037	7,360	18,679	9,413	1,624
Pennsylvania	79,456	44,245	68,114	14,718	725
Rhode Island	104	953	1,300	120	250
South Carolina	29,182	52,748	20,936	29,893	2,606
South Dakota	25,000	53,523	6,586	45,690	19,131
Tennessee	26,815	0	47,909	3,120	350
Texas	33,149	17,056	115,513	2,690	990
Utah	(#)	1,086	10,060	14,634	204
Vermont	25,000	80,414	12,918	95,306	21,025
Virginia	163,829	471,816	65,930	11,468	1,260
Washington [3]	80,000	754,089	273,870	35,013	6,895
West Virginia	7,220	8,215	3,171	12,169	157
Wisconsin	15,000	3,393	36,604	14,715	317
Wyoming	6,448	3,886	6,326	3,475	911

Data not reported.

[1] The District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL) is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Construction Act. In this capacity, its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections. The service transactions for this outlet are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.

[2] The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) outlet, it does not operate a library for the public or for state government personnel. The LBPH service transactions are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.

[3] Circulation includes circulation from state library agency outlets that serve both state government employees and residents of state correctional institutions or other state institutions.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 11.--Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	LSTA and state grants*		Continuing education programs	
	Grants monitored	On-site monitoring visits	Number of events	Attendance at events
50 States and DC	9,417	2,983	3,424	91,894
Alabama	314	7	51	957
Alaska	114	25	109	1,246
Arizona	15	6	80	1,660
Arkansas	26	13	13	693
California	386	119	228	8,631
Colorado	41	26	17	442
Connecticut	88	19	55	1,015
Delaware	30	5	32	413
District of Columbia	0	0	35	666
Florida	285	285	41	1,780
Georgia	118	23	70	749
Hawaii	1	1	0	0
Idaho	62	278	51	1,837
Illinois	2,890	300	260	6,724
Indiana	160	51	13	539
Iowa	16	10	64	1,280
Kansas	53	25	33	985
Kentucky	125	16	117	4,367
Louisiana	140	154	33	1,486
Maine	19	19	150	2,000
Maryland	55	36	7	175
Massachusetts	165	120	116	2,341
Michigan	308	19	84	1,080
Minnesota	82	2	97	1,596
Mississippi	287	12	74	1,922
Missouri	282	4	49	1,193
Montana	26	21	75	1,273
Nebraska	133	6	65	819
Nevada	50	21	33	-
New Hampshire	32	12	85	740

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 11.--Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	LSTA and state grants*		Continuing education programs	
	Grants monitored	On-site monitoring visits	Number of events	Attendance at events
New Jersey	100	50	15	600
New Mexico	90	138	38	635
New York	688	88	39	1,166
North Carolina	254	100	83	2,151
North Dakota	12	18	28	620
Ohio	96	288	283	4,961
Oklahoma	414	29	146	2,138
Oregon	221	0	12	178
Pennsylvania	180	55	79	1,613
Rhode Island	93	0	44	4,107
South Carolina	109	145	40	1,690
South Dakota	4	10	31	270
Tennessee	246	58	47	1,675
Texas	122	34	113	6,145
Utah	137	5	11	391
Vermont	4	0	88	2,600
Virginia	105	111	28	1,850
Washington	49	124	8	735
West Virginia	99	72	5	907
Wisconsin	85	21	51	7,799
Wyoming	6	2	98	1,054

* LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 12a.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998

State	Type of position				Type of position		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	3,765.9	1,206.1	611.9	1,947.9	32.0	16.2	51.7
Alabama	65.0	25.0	3.0	37.0	38.5	4.6	56.9
Alaska	37.0	17.0	1.0	19.0	45.9	2.7	51.4
Arizona	115.0	32.0	22.0	61.0	27.8	19.1	53.0
Arkansas	68.5	22.0	12.0	34.5	32.1	17.5	50.4
California	204.0	55.5	28.0	120.5	27.2	13.7	59.1
Colorado	36.5	14.3	5.6	16.7	39.0	15.2	45.8
Connecticut	120.0	38.0	17.0	65.0	31.7	14.2	54.2
Delaware	20.0	7.0	7.0	6.0	35.0	35.0	30.0
District of Columbia	10.0	4.0	4.0	2.0	40.0	40.0	20.0
Florida	117.0	31.5	19.0	66.5	26.9	16.2	56.8
Georgia	28.5	10.5	6.0	12.0	36.8	21.1	42.1
Hawaii	89.0	43.0	0.0	46.0	48.3	0.0	51.7
Idaho	44.9	17.9	2.0	25.0	39.8	4.5	55.7
Illinois	108.3	33.0	19.0	56.3	30.5	17.6	52.0
Indiana	71.3	33.3	3.0	35.0	46.7	4.2	49.1
Iowa	33.0	12.0	21.0	0.0	36.4	63.6	0.0
Kansas	27.0	13.0	3.0	11.0	48.1	11.1	40.7
Kentucky	166.5	40.0	43.0	83.5	24.0	25.8	50.2
Louisiana	80.0	32.0	3.0	45.0	40.0	3.8	56.3
Maine	59.0	18.5	1.0	39.5	31.4	1.7	66.9
Maryland	25.0	14.0	0.0	11.0	56.0	0.0	44.0
Massachusetts	32.0	15.0	8.0	9.0	46.9	25.0	28.1
Michigan	104.0	35.0	26.0	43.0	33.7	25.0	41.3
Minnesota	22.5	9.0	0.0	13.5	40.0	0.0	60.0
Mississippi	65.0	23.0	22.0	20.0	35.4	33.8	30.8
Missouri	54.0	21.0	4.0	29.0	38.9	7.4	53.7
Montana	37.8	10.0	18.0	9.8	26.5	47.7	25.8
Nebraska	46.0	16.8	15.8	13.5	36.4	34.2	29.3
Nevada	41.5	12.0	11.0	18.5	28.9	26.5	44.6
New Hampshire	54.0	22.0	2.0	30.0	40.7	3.7	55.6

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12a.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998
--Continued

State	Type of position				Type of position		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	89.0	30.0	5.0	54.0	33.7	5.6	60.7
New Mexico	68.5	21.5	6.0	41.0	31.4	8.8	59.9
New York	190.0	68.4	8.9	112.6	36.0	4.7	59.3
North Carolina	92.5	30.0	1.0	61.5	32.4	1.1	66.5
North Dakota	28.0	9.0	6.0	13.0	32.1	21.4	46.4
Ohio	124.0	35.0	16.0	73.0	28.2	12.9	58.9
Oklahoma	78.0	31.5	12.5	34.0	40.4	16.0	43.6
Oregon	44.4	14.0	7.6	22.8	31.5	17.2	51.3
Pennsylvania	88.0	32.5	7.0	48.5	36.9	8.0	55.1
Rhode Island	21.0	12.0	4.0	5.0	57.1	19.0	23.8
South Carolina	45.5	21.6	3.3	20.6	47.4	7.2	45.4
South Dakota	32.5	7.0	3.0	22.5	21.5	9.2	69.2
Tennessee	100.0	21.0	16.0	63.0	21.0	16.0	63.0
Texas	207.6	43.0	49.3	115.4	20.7	23.7	55.6
Utah	75.7	14.0	19.0	42.7	18.5	25.1	56.4
Vermont	39.5	13.5	9.0	17.0	34.2	22.8	43.0
Virginia	203.0	33.0	71.8	98.3	16.3	35.3	48.4
Washington	129.1	49.0	21.2	58.9	38.0	16.4	45.6
West Virginia	52.0	12.0	8.0	32.0	23.1	15.4	61.5
Wisconsin	43.0	18.0	7.0	18.1	41.7	16.3	42.0
Wyoming	32.6	13.0	4.1	15.5	39.9	12.6	47.5

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.
2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.
3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 12b.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 1998

State	Type of activity					Type of activity			
	Total	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services
	Number (in full-time equivalents)					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	3,765.9	473.2	556.0	2,166.7	569.9	12.6	14.8	57.5	15.1
Alabama	65.0	18.0	8.0	28.0	11.0	27.7	12.3	43.1	16.9
Alaska	37.0	6.0	6.0	22.0	3.0	16.2	16.2	59.5	8.1
Arizona	115.0	11.0	10.0	60.0	34.0	9.6	8.7	52.2	29.6
Arkansas	68.5	16.0	6.0	44.5	2.0	23.4	8.8	65.0	2.9
California	204.0	41.0	25.0	104.5	33.5	20.1	12.3	51.2	16.4
Colorado	36.5	9.0	6.8	18.8	2.0	24.5	18.6	51.4	5.5
Connecticut	120.0	21.0	28.0	61.0	10.0	17.5	23.3	50.8	8.3
Delaware	20.0	4.0	5.0	11.0	0.0	20.0	25.0	55.0	0.0
District of Columbia	10.0	2.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	20.0	0.0	80.0	0.0
Florida	117.0	11.0	19.0	35.5	51.5	9.4	16.2	30.3	44.0
Georgia	28.5	7.4	7.6	7.7	5.8	26.0	26.7	27.0	20.4
Hawaii	89.0	2.0	0.0	81.0	6.0	2.2	0.0	91.0	6.7
Idaho	44.9	4.0	11.9	19.0	10.0	8.9	26.4	42.4	22.3
Illinois	108.3	13.5	23.0	51.0	20.8	12.5	21.2	47.1	19.2
Indiana	71.3	5.0	7.6	58.7	0.0	7.0	10.6	82.4	0.0
Iowa	33.0	4.0	10.0	19.0	0.0	12.1	30.3	57.6	0.0
Kansas	27.0	2.5	2.5	18.0	4.0	9.3	9.3	66.7	14.8
Kentucky	166.5	28.0	48.0	30.5	60.0	16.8	28.8	18.3	36.0
Louisiana	80.0	9.0	8.0	63.0	0.0	11.3	10.0	78.8	0.0
Maine	59.0	6.0	31.0	22.0	0.0	10.2	52.5	37.3	0.0
Maryland	25.0	2.0	8.0	15.0	0.0	8.0	32.0	60.0	0.0
Massachusetts	32.0	5.0	16.5	1.0	9.5	15.6	51.6	3.1	29.7
Michigan	104.0	6.5	6.0	91.5	0.0	6.3	5.8	88.0	0.0
Minnesota	22.5	1.0	6.0	15.0	0.5	4.4	26.7	66.7	2.2
Mississippi	65.0	16.0	3.0	22.0	24.0	24.6	4.6	33.8	36.9
Missouri	54.0	6.0	10.0	38.0	0.0	11.1	18.5	70.4	0.0
Montana	37.8	4.7	5.7	27.4	0.0	12.3	15.1	72.6	0.0
Nebraska	46.0	10.0	6.0	13.5	16.5	21.7	13.0	29.3	35.9
Nevada	41.5	5.5	7.5	15.5	13.0	13.3	18.1	37.3	31.3
New Hampshire	54.0	5.5	4.5	44.0	0.0	10.2	8.3	81.5	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12b.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 1998--Continued

State	Type of activity					Type of activity			
	Total	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services
	Number (in full-time equivalents)					Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	89.0	12.0	9.0	44.0	24.0	13.5	10.1	49.4	27.0
New Mexico	68.5	10.0	6.0	52.5	0.0	14.6	8.8	76.6	0.0
New York	190.0	9.8	20.4	156.1	3.8	5.2	10.7	82.1	2.0
North Carolina	92.5	5.0	13.0	74.5	0.0	5.4	14.1	80.5	0.0
North Dakota	28.0	5.0	3.0	20.0	0.0	17.9	10.7	71.4	0.0
Ohio	124.0	15.0	15.0	84.0	10.0	12.1	12.1	67.7	8.1
Oklahoma	78.0	15.5	9.5	50.0	3.0	19.9	12.2	64.1	3.8
Oregon	44.4	5.0	4.3	35.1	0.0	11.3	9.6	79.2	0.0
Pennsylvania	88.0	13.0	25.0	50.0	0.0	14.8	28.4	56.8	0.0
Rhode Island	21.0	5.3	2.9	11.8	1.0	25.2	13.8	56.2	4.8
South Carolina	45.5	8.9	5.6	30.9	0.0	19.6	12.4	68.1	0.0
South Dakota	32.5	4.7	2.7	25.2	0.0	14.5	8.2	77.4	0.0
Tennessee	100.0	5.0	9.0	71.0	15.0	5.0	9.0	71.0	15.0
Texas	207.6	18.5	22.3	94.8	72.1	8.9	10.7	45.6	34.7
Utah	75.7	6.5	10.5	32.7	26.0	8.6	13.9	43.2	34.3
Vermont	39.5	4.0	2.0	32.5	1.0	10.1	5.1	82.3	2.5
Virginia	203.0	6.0	13.0	87.0	97.0	3.0	6.4	42.9	47.8
Washington	129.1	25.1	12.0	92.0	0.0	19.4	9.3	71.3	0.0
West Virginia	52.0	9.0	10.0	33.0	0.0	17.3	19.2	63.5	0.0
Wisconsin	43.0	2.0	14.3	26.8	0.0	4.7	33.1	62.2	0.0
Wyoming	32.6	5.4	10.2	17.0	0.0	16.6	31.3	52.1	0.0

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.
2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.
3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 12c.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 1998

State	Library development						Library development				
	Total	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other
	Number (in full-time equivalents)						Percentage distribution				
50 States and DC	556.0	373.8	25.5	8.0	3.4	145.3	67.2	4.6	1.4	0.6	26.1
Alabama	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	6.0	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	3.0	25.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	50.0
Arizona	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	6.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	25.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	6.8	0.5	1.0	0.0	0.0	5.3	7.4	14.7	0.0	0.0	77.9
Connecticut	28.0	28.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	5.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	80.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.0
District of Columbia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	19.0	13.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	68.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	31.6
Georgia	7.6	7.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	11.9	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.9	33.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	66.2
Illinois	23.0	1.0	2.0	0.3	0.3	19.5	4.3	8.7	1.1	1.1	84.8
Indiana	7.6	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6	66.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.9
Iowa	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	2.5	2.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	90.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	0.0
Kentucky	48.0	48.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	8.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	1.5	62.5	0.0	0.0	18.8	18.8
Maine	31.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	31.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Maryland	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	16.5	14.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	88.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.2
Michigan	6.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	6.0	4.0	0.5	0.0	0.3	1.3	66.7	8.3	0.0	4.2	20.8
Mississippi	3.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	5.7	3.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	64.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	35.1
Nebraska	6.0	3.4	0.6	0.2	0.1	1.7	56.7	10.0	2.5	2.2	28.7
Nevada	7.5	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.5	13.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	86.7
New Hampshire	4.5	4.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12c.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 1998--Continued

State	Library development						Library development				
	Total	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other
	Number (in full-time equivalents)						Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	9.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0	22.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	77.8
New Mexico	6.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	66.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.3
New York	20.4	7.7	2.0	3.8	0.3	6.6	37.8	9.7	18.4	1.6	32.5
North Carolina	13.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	76.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	23.1
North Dakota	3.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	15.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.0	26.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	73.3
Oklahoma	9.5	9.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	4.3	1.6	0.2	0.1	0.1	2.3	37.6	4.7	2.4	2.4	52.9
Pennsylvania	25.0	13.5	11.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	54.0	44.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Rhode Island	2.9	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	82.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	17.2
South Carolina	5.6	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	66.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.4
South Dakota	2.7	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	9.0	9.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	22.3	16.3	0.0	2.0	0.0	4.0	73.0	0.0	9.0	0.0	18.0
Utah	10.5	7.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.5	66.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.3
Vermont	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	13.0	11.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	84.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	15.4
Washington	12.0	5.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.5	45.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	54.2
West Virginia	10.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	60.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	40.0
Wisconsin	14.3	8.3	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	57.9	42.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	10.2	7.7	0.7	1.7	0.1	0.1	75.0	6.9	16.7	1.0	0.5

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.
2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.
3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 12d.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 1998

State	Library services				Library services		
	Total	Public services	Technical services	Other	Public services	Technical services	Other
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	2,166.7	1,071.6	520.0	575.1	49.5	24.0	26.5
Alabama	28.0	24.0	4.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0
Alaska	22.0	11.0	5.0	6.0	50.0	22.7	27.3
Arizona	60.0	38.0	18.0	4.0	63.3	30.0	6.7
Arkansas	44.5	11.0	24.0	9.5	24.7	53.9	21.3
California	104.5	44.0	37.0	23.5	42.1	35.4	22.5
Colorado	18.8	8.5	2.3	8.0	45.3	12.0	42.7
Connecticut	61.0	27.0	17.0	17.0	44.3	27.9	27.9
Delaware	11.0	3.0	2.3	5.8	27.3	20.5	52.3
District of Columbia	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	35.5	24.0	8.5	3.0	67.6	23.9	8.5
Georgia	7.7	2.8	0.9	4.0	36.4	11.7	51.9
Hawaii	81.0	77.5	1.0	2.5	95.7	1.2	3.1
Idaho	19.0	12.0	7.0	0.0	63.2	36.8	0.0
Illinois	51.0	25.0	23.0	3.0	49.0	45.1	5.9
Indiana	58.7	42.7	8.0	8.0	72.7	13.6	13.6
Iowa	19.0	14.0	5.0	0.0	73.7	26.3	0.0
Kansas	18.0	6.5	1.5	10.0	36.1	8.3	55.6
Kentucky	30.5	19.5	9.0	2.0	63.9	29.5	6.6
Louisiana	63.0	27.0	12.0	24.0	42.9	19.0	38.1
Maine	22.0	9.5	12.5	0.0	43.2	56.8	0.0
Maryland	15.0	0.0	0.0	15.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Massachusetts	1.0	0.7	0.3	0.0	70.0	30.0	0.0
Michigan	91.5	37.0	23.0	31.5	40.4	25.1	34.4
Minnesota	15.0	11.5	3.5	0.0	76.7	23.3	0.0
Mississippi	22.0	12.0	10.0	0.0	54.5	45.5	0.0
Missouri	38.0	12.0	3.0	23.0	31.6	7.9	60.5
Montana	27.4	6.2	2.5	18.7	22.6	9.1	68.2
Nebraska	13.5	4.8	4.8	4.0	35.2	35.2	29.6
Nevada	15.5	7.5	5.0	3.0	48.4	32.3	19.4
New Hampshire	44.0	19.0	8.0	17.0	43.2	18.2	38.6

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12d.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 1998--Continued

State	Library services				Library services		
	Total	Public services	Technical services	Other	Public services	Technical services	Other
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	44.0	35.0	8.0	1.0	79.5	18.2	2.3
New Mexico	52.5	27.5	14.0	11.0	52.4	26.7	21.0
New York	156.1	83.1	47.2	25.8	53.2	30.2	16.6
North Carolina	74.5	28.7	11.5	34.3	38.5	15.4	46.0
North Dakota	20.0	18.0	2.0	0.0	90.0	10.0	0.0
Ohio	84.0	30.0	21.0	33.0	35.7	25.0	39.3
Oklahoma	50.0	27.0	4.0	19.0	54.0	8.0	38.0
Oregon	35.1	11.0	9.0	15.1	31.3	25.6	43.1
Pennsylvania	50.0	33.5	16.5	0.0	67.0	33.0	0.0
Rhode Island	11.8	3.6	0.2	8.0	30.5	1.7	67.8
South Carolina	30.9	18.8	9.4	2.8	60.6	30.3	9.1
South Dakota	25.2	19.5	5.2	0.5	77.5	20.5	2.0
Tennessee	71.0	29.0	26.0	16.0	40.8	36.6	22.5
Texas	94.8	23.4	9.0	62.4	24.7	9.5	65.8
Utah	32.7	4.0	3.5	25.2	12.2	10.7	77.1
Vermont	32.5	28.5	4.0	0.0	87.7	12.3	0.0
Virginia	87.0	49.0	29.0	9.0	56.3	33.3	10.3
Washington	92.0	26.5	24.5	41.0	28.8	26.6	44.6
West Virginia	33.0	10.0	4.0	19.0	30.3	12.1	57.6
Wisconsin	26.8	13.8	3.5	9.5	51.4	13.1	35.5
Wyoming	17.0	6.3	10.7	0.0	36.9	63.1	0.0

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.
2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.
3. Percentages may not sum to 100 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 13a.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSTA grants in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998

State	Administration of LSTA grants [1]				Administration of LSTA grants		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS [2]	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	88.2	43.9	24.1	20.3	49.8	27.3	23.0
Alabama	4.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	25.0	25.0	50.0
Alaska	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	2.5	2.0	0.0	0.5	80.0	0.0	20.0
Colorado	1.3	0.0	1.0	0.3	0.0	76.9	23.1
Connecticut	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	33.3	33.3	33.3
Delaware	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	4.0	2.2	0.0	1.9	53.8	0.0	46.3
Georgia	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.1	50.0	33.3	16.7
Hawaii	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	1.8	0.3	0.0	1.5	14.3	0.0	85.7
Illinois	3.4	1.9	0.5	1.0	55.2	14.9	29.9
Indiana	1.6	0.6	0.0	1.0	36.3	0.0	63.7
Iowa	3.0	2.0	1.0	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0
Kansas	1.0	0.5	0.3	0.3	50.0	25.0	25.0
Kentucky	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Louisiana	1.9	1.0	0.5	0.4	52.6	26.3	21.1
Maine	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0
Maryland	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	1.7	0.6	0.9	0.3	33.3	51.5	15.2
Michigan	6.0	0.0	4.0	2.0	0.0	66.7	33.3
Minnesota	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Missouri	0.8	0.5	0.0	0.3	66.7	0.0	33.3
Montana	1.2	0.9	0.3	0.0	78.3	21.7	0.0
Nebraska	0.7	0.0	0.6	0.0	5.9	94.1	0.0
Nevada	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13a.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSTA grants in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998--Continued

State	Administration of LSTA grants [1]				Administration of LSTA grants		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS [2]	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	1.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	33.3	33.3	33.3
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	2.1	1.4	0.7	0.0	66.8	33.2	0.0
North Carolina	1.4	1.0	0.0	0.4	71.4	0.0	28.6
North Dakota	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	6.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	50.0	33.3	16.7
Oklahoma	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Oregon	1.1	0.1	0.7	0.3	10.4	66.0	23.6
Pennsylvania	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Rhode Island	1.2	0.5	0.6	0.1	43.5	52.2	4.3
South Carolina	0.8	0.5	0.2	0.1	63.2	30.3	6.6
South Dakota	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	4.0	3.5	0.0	0.5	87.5	0.0	12.5
Texas	6.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	50.0	33.3	16.7
Utah	1.4	0.9	0.4	0.1	66.7	25.9	7.4
Vermont	1.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	33.3	33.3	33.3
Virginia	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	1.5	1.0	0.5	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0
West Virginia	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Wisconsin	1.4	0.6	0.1	0.8	42.9	3.6	53.6
Wyoming	1.7	0.9	0.5	0.3	54.5	30.3	15.2

[1] LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

[2] Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 13b.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998

State	Administration of state aid				Administration of state aid		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	53.0	24.0	15.2	13.8	45.3	28.7	26.0
Alabama	4.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	25.0	25.0	50.0
Alaska	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
California	4.0	1.0	0.0	3.0	25.0	0.0	75.0
Colorado	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	1.5	0.9	0.0	0.7	56.7	0.0	43.3
Georgia	1.3	0.2	0.8	0.3	16.0	60.0	24.0
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0
Illinois	6.2	1.8	2.0	2.5	28.2	32.3	39.5
Indiana	0.9	0.8	0.0	0.1	88.2	0.0	11.8
Iowa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	33.3	33.3	33.3
Kentucky	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Louisiana	1.3	0.6	0.3	0.4	46.2	23.1	30.8
Maine	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0
Maryland	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0
Massachusetts	1.5	1.0	0.0	0.5	66.7	0.0	33.3
Michigan	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Minnesota	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Missouri	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0
Montana	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.0	44.4	55.6	0.0
Nebraska	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.0	80.6	16.1	3.2
Nevada	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13b.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998--Continued

State	Administration of state aid				Administration of state aid		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	1.5	0.5	0.0	1.0	33.3	0.0	66.7
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	7.6	5.6	2.0	0.0	73.4	26.6	0.0
North Carolina	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	66.7	0.0	33.3
North Dakota	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Ohio	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0
Oklahoma	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	35.5	32.3	32.3
Pennsylvania	1.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	50.0	50.0
Rhode Island	1.4	0.6	0.7	0.1	44.4	51.9	3.7
South Carolina	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	73.7	26.3	0.0
South Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0
Texas	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Utah	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	60.0	40.0	0.0
Vermont	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0.8	0.1	0.7	0.0	13.3	86.7	0.0
Wyoming	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 13c.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development/telecommunicatons in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998

State	Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications				Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	219.3	97.7	69.0	52.6	44.6	31.5	24.0
Alabama	4.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	25.0	25.0	50.0
Alaska	5.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	40.0	20.0	40.0
Arizona	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
California	13.0	5.5	2.0	5.5	42.3	15.4	42.3
Colorado	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	4.0	2.0	2.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Delaware	4.3	2.3	2.0	0.0	53.5	46.5	0.0
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	4.8	2.9	1.0	1.0	59.4	20.8	19.8
Georgia	5.2	1.4	3.0	0.8	26.9	57.7	15.4
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0
Illinois	7.3	1.3	3.0	3.0	17.2	41.4	41.4
Indiana	3.0	1.0	0.0	2.0	33.3	0.0	66.7
Iowa	3.3	2.3	1.0	0.0	69.2	30.8	0.0
Kansas	3.5	2.0	0.0	1.5	57.1	0.0	42.9
Kentucky	10.0	1.0	2.0	7.0	10.0	20.0	70.0
Louisiana	5.0	3.5	1.0	0.5	69.7	20.2	10.1
Maine	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	3.1	2.4	0.8	0.0	75.8	24.2	0.0
Michigan	12.0	2.0	7.0	3.0	16.7	58.3	25.0
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	8.0	1.0	7.0	0.0	12.5	87.5	0.0
Missouri	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	33.3	33.3	33.3
Montana	4.3	2.3	2.0	0.0	52.9	47.1	0.0
Nebraska	3.0	1.0	2.0	0.0	33.3	66.7	0.0
Nevada	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New Hampshire	10.0	4.0	0.0	6.0	40.0	0.0	60.0

See footnotes at end of table.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 13c.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998--Continued

State	Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications				Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	4.0	3.5	0.5	0.0	87.5	12.5	0.0
New Mexico	4.0	1.0	3.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0
New York	1.4	1.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	4.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	5.0	1.0	4.0	0.0	20.0	80.0	0.0
Oklahoma	6.0	2.0	1.0	3.0	33.3	16.7	50.0
Oregon	5.8	2.8	0.0	2.9	49.3	0.0	50.7
Pennsylvania	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	3.2	2.3	0.9	0.0	71.9	28.1	0.0
South Carolina	3.9	3.9	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	1.0	0.8	0.3	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0
Tennessee	4.5	0.5	4.0	0.0	11.1	88.9	0.0
Texas	6.0	5.0	0.0	1.0	83.3	0.0	16.7
Utah	4.1	2.5	0.6	1.0	60.5	14.8	24.7
Vermont	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Virginia	9.0	3.5	4.0	1.5	38.9	44.4	16.7
Washington	10.0	5.0	4.0	1.0	50.0	40.0	10.0
West Virginia	4.0	1.0	0.0	3.0	25.0	0.0	75.0
Wisconsin	7.8	3.3	4.0	0.5	41.9	51.6	6.5
Wyoming	7.0	4.0	0.0	3.0	57.1	0.0	42.9

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 13d.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998

State	Blind and physically handicapped services				Blind and physically handicapped services		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	483.7	84.7	41.1	357.9	17.5	8.5	74.0
Alabama	10.0	3.0	0.0	7.0	30.0	0.0	70.0
Alaska	2.1	0.1	0.0	2.0	4.8	0.0	95.2
Arizona	22.0	6.0	5.0	11.0	27.3	22.7	50.0
Arkansas	9.0	2.0	1.0	6.0	22.2	11.1	66.7
California	21.0	3.0	0.0	18.0	14.3	0.0	85.7
Colorado	11.5	2.0	1.0	8.5	17.4	8.7	73.9
Connecticut	11.0	2.0	0.0	9.0	18.2	0.0	81.8
Delaware	3.5	0.5	1.0	2.0	14.3	28.6	57.1
District of Columbia	1.3	0.3	1.0	0.0	20.0	80.0	0.0
Florida	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	40.0	40.0	20.0
Georgia	4.2	1.2	0.0	3.0	28.6	0.0	71.4
Hawaii	12.0	2.0	0.0	10.0	16.7	0.0	83.3
Idaho	9.0	1.0	0.0	8.0	11.1	0.0	88.9
Illinois	1.5	1.0	0.5	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0
Indiana	13.0	1.0	1.0	11.0	7.7	7.7	84.6
Iowa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	5.0	1.0	0.0	4.0	20.0	0.0	80.0
Kentucky	13.0	4.0	1.0	8.0	30.8	7.7	61.5
Louisiana	13.0	3.0	0.0	10.0	23.1	0.0	76.9
Maine	6.0	0.5	0.0	5.5	8.3	0.0	91.7
Maryland	17.0	5.0	0.0	12.0	29.4	0.0	70.6
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	11.0	1.0	3.0	7.0	9.1	27.3	63.6
Minnesota	10.5	2.0	0.0	8.5	19.0	0.0	81.0
Mississippi	8.0	2.0	4.0	2.0	25.0	50.0	25.0
Missouri	23.0	4.0	1.0	18.0	17.4	4.3	78.3
Montana	6.0	1.0	1.0	4.0	16.7	16.7	66.7
Nebraska	12.5	2.0	3.0	7.5	16.0	24.0	60.0
Nevada	4.0	1.0	0.0	3.0	25.0	0.0	75.0
New Hampshire	5.0	1.0	0.0	4.0	20.0	0.0	80.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13d.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998--Continued

State	Blind and physically handicapped services				Blind and physically handicapped services		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	24.0	3.0	1.0	20.0	12.5	4.2	83.3
New Mexico	7.5	1.0	0.0	6.5	13.3	0.0	86.7
New York	17.8	4.3	0.0	13.5	24.3	0.0	75.7
North Carolina	33.3	1.0	1.0	31.3	3.0	3.0	94.0
North Dakota	4.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	25.0	25.0	50.0
Ohio	4.8	0.8	0.0	4.0	15.8	0.0	84.2
Oklahoma	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	8.8	1.3	0.0	7.5	14.8	0.0	85.2
Pennsylvania	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	4.1	2.3	0.0	1.8	56.1	0.0	43.9
South Carolina	8.4	1.9	0.0	6.6	22.3	0.0	77.7
South Dakota	7.0	0.0	1.5	5.5	0.0	21.4	78.6
Tennessee	15.0	3.0	0.0	12.0	20.0	0.0	80.0
Texas	52.0	7.0	11.0	34.0	13.5	21.2	65.4
Utah	25.2	4.0	1.0	20.2	15.9	4.0	80.2
Vermont	2.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	20.0	40.0	40.0
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	4.0	1.0	0.0	3.0	25.0	0.0	75.0
Wisconsin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 13e.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998

State	Children's/young adult services				Children's/young adult services		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	38.4	30.5	0.0	7.9	79.4	0.0	20.6
Alabama	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	1.5	1.0	0.0	0.5	66.7	0.0	33.3
Colorado	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0
District of Columb	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	0.8	0.5	0.0	0.3	66.7	0.0	33.3
Georgia	1.0	0.8	0.0	0.2	84.2	0.0	15.8
Hawaii	7.0	5.0	0.0	2.0	71.4	0.0	28.6
Idaho	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	1.4	0.4	0.0	1.0	28.6	0.0	71.4
Indiana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	1.3	1.0	0.0	0.3	80.0	0.0	20.0
Maine	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	1.5	0.5	0.0	1.0	33.3	0.0	66.7

See footnotes at end of table.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 13e.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998--Continued

State	Children's/young adult services				Children's/young adult services		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
North Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	1.5	1.3	0.0	0.3	83.3	0.0	16.7
Oklahoma	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0.9	0.8	0.0	0.2	83.3	0.0	16.7
Pennsylvania	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0.8	0.7	0.0	0.1	87.5	0.0	12.5
South Carolina	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0.6	0.5	0.0	0.1	83.3	0.0	16.7
Wyoming	0.6	0.5	0.0	0.1	90.9	0.0	9.1

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 13f.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998

State	Institutional library services				Institutional library services		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	62.4	31.7	5.9	24.8	50.8	9.4	39.8
Alabama	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	5.5	4.5	1.0	0.0	81.8	18.2	0.0
Connecticut	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	75.0	0.0	25.0
Georgia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Indiana	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	13.0	1.0	4.0	8.0	7.7	30.8	61.5
Louisiana	0.8	0.5	0.0	0.3	62.5	0.0	37.5
Maine	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13f.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998--Continued

State	Institutional library services				Institutional library services		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	1.1	1.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0.7	0.5	0.0	0.2	76.9	0.0	23.1
Oklahoma	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0.8	0.7	0.0	0.1	87.5	0.0	12.5
South Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	1.5	0.5	0.0	1.0	33.3	0.0	66.7
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	28.0	13.5	0.0	14.5	48.2	0.0	51.8
West Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	1.9	1.5	0.0	0.4	79.8	0.0	20.2
Wyoming	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.4	11.1	11.1	77.8

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

4. Institutional library services--Includes providing books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions; patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes; and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the state.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 13g.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998

State	Library statistics				Library statistics		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	37.7	18.5	8.4	10.8	49.1	22.3	28.6
Alabama	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	1.5	1.0	0.0	0.5	66.7	0.0	33.3
Colorado	2.1	0.0	1.8	0.3	0.0	85.4	14.6
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	75.0	0.0	25.0
Georgia	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.2	40.0	20.0	40.0
Hawaii	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Idaho	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	66.7	0.0	33.3
Illinois	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.2	60.0	0.0	40.0
Kansas	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0
Maine	1.3	0.3	0.0	1.0	20.0	0.0	80.0
Maryland	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.2	60.0	0.0	40.0
Massachusetts	2.3	1.3	0.5	0.5	55.6	22.2	22.2
Michigan	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Minnesota	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0
Montana	0.8	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Nebraska	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13g.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998--Continued

State	Library statistics				Library statistics		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	1.4	0.1	0.8	0.5	6.6	58.8	34.6
North Carolina	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0
North Dakota	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0
Ohio	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Oklahoma	1.5	1.0	0.5	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0
Oregon	1.1	0.7	0.0	0.4	63.6	0.0	36.4
Pennsylvania	1.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	50.0	50.0
Rhode Island	2.0	0.2	0.0	1.8	10.0	0.0	90.0
South Carolina	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Utah	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
West Virginia	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Wyoming	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 13h.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998

State	Literacy program support				Literacy program support		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	34.6	6.0	16.3	12.2	17.5	47.2	35.3
Alabama	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	2.5	0.0	2.0	0.5	0.0	80.0	20.0
Colorado	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Connecticut	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	1.3	0.3	1.0	0.0	20.0	80.0	0.0
Florida	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	66.7	0.0	33.3
Georgia	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Idaho	1.5	0.0	1.0	0.5	0.0	66.7	33.3
Illinois	11.8	0.0	6.0	5.8	0.0	51.1	48.9
Indiana	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Kentucky	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.2	60.0	0.0	40.0
Maine	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Montana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0
New Hampshire	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13h.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998--Continued

State	Literacy program support				Literacy program support		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0.6	0.3	0.0	0.4	41.7	0.0	58.3
Oklahoma	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0
Oregon	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	75.0	0.0	25.0
Pennsylvania	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0
Rhode Island	2.0	0.2	0.0	1.8	10.0	0.0	90.0
South Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	25.0	25.0	50.0

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 13i.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in marketing/communications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998

State	Marketing/communications				Marketing/communications		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	40.3	8.4	24.2	7.7	20.9	60.0	19.1
Alabama	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Connecticut	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Florida	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Georgia	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Hawaii	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Idaho	0.8	0.0	0.5	0.3	0.0	66.7	33.3
Illinois	2.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	20.0	40.0	40.0
Indiana	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	33.3	33.3	33.3
Iowa	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Kansas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	5.0	2.0	3.0	0.0	40.0	60.0	0.0
Louisiana	1.3	0.0	1.0	0.3	0.0	80.0	20.0
Maine	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	3.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Missouri	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Nevada	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13i.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in marketing/communications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1998--Continued

State	Marketing/communications				Marketing/communications		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New York	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
North Carolina	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Oklahoma	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	1.0	0.8	0.0	0.2	80.0	0.0	20.0
Pennsylvania	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0.6	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	2.8	0.0	2.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Utah	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
West Virginia	3.0	0.0	1.0	2.0	0.0	33.3	66.7
Wisconsin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 14a--Total paid employees in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Total paid employees								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
50 States and DC	3,658	1,136	2,522	3,443	1,073	2,370	215	63	152
Alabama	54	12	42	52	12	40	2	0	2
Alaska	36	11	25	36	11	25	0	0	0
Arizona	118	33	85	111	33	78	7	0	7
Arkansas	54	12	42	53	12	41	1	0	1
California	192	58	134	188	58	130	4	0	4
Colorado	41	15	26	33	11	22	8	4	4
Connecticut	120	50	70	116	48	68	4	2	2
Delaware	21	7	14	20	7	13	1	0	1
District of Columbia	8	1	7	8	1	7	0	0	0
Florida	110	44	66	105	44	61	5	0	5
Georgia	24	8	16	23	8	15	1	0	1
Hawaii	89	19	70	85	17	68	4	2	2
Idaho	40	8	32	37	8	29	3	0	3
Illinois	104	21	83	102	20	82	2	1	1
Indiana	70	21	49	67	20	47	3	1	2
Iowa	33	4	29	32	4	28	1	0	1
Kansas	24	6	18	24	6	18	0	0	0
Kentucky	159	41	118	158	41	117	1	0	1
Louisiana	80	23	57	80	23	57	0	0	0
Maine	58	11	47	58	11	47	0	0	0
Maryland	25	3	22	25	3	22	0	0	0
Massachusetts	32	9	23	30	9	21	2	0	2
Michigan	96	28	68	96	28	68	0	0	0
Minnesota	23	5	18	22	4	18	1	1	0
Mississippi	65	16	49	65	16	49	0	0	0
Missouri	39	14	25	36	13	23	3	1	2
Montana	38	12	26	37	12	25	1	0	1
Nebraska	47	11	36	42	10	32	5	1	4
Nevada	40	10	30	36	9	27	4	1	3
New Hampshire	53	18	35	49	17	32	4	1	3

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 14a--Total paid employees in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Total paid employees								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
New Jersey	89	31	58	89	31	58	0	0	0
New Mexico	67	22	45	58	21	37	9	1	8
New York	188	68	120	165	65	100	23	3	20
North Carolina	92	24	68	85	24	61	7	0	7
North Dakota	28	5	23	28	5	23	0	0	0
Ohio	124	44	80	122	44	78	2	0	2
Oklahoma	74	21	53	70	19	51	4	2	2
Oregon	43	15	28	41	15	26	2	0	2
Pennsylvania	89	31	58	81	27	54	8	4	4
Rhode Island	21	7	14	21	7	14	0	0	0
South Carolina	49	16	33	48	16	32	1	0	1
South Dakota	30	4	26	29	4	25	1	0	1
Tennessee	100	35	65	100	35	65	0	0	0
Texas	208	88	120	176	70	106	32	18	14
Utah	79	39	40	68	33	35	11	6	5
Vermont	40	14	26	37	12	25	3	2	1
Virginia	201	72	129	176	63	113	25	9	16
Washington	121	30	91	109	27	82	12	3	9
West Virginia	52	21	31	52	21	31	0	0	0
Wisconsin	39	11	28	33	11	22	6	0	6
Wyoming	31	7	24	29	7	22	2	0	2

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998. Excludes unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 14b--Librarians with ALA-MLS employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Librarians with ALA-MLS*								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
50 States and DC	1,165	331	834	1,124	328	796	41	3	38
Alabama	19	7	12	19	7	12	0	0	0
Alaska	17	5	12	17	5	12	0	0	0
Arizona	31	8	23	31	8	23	0	0	0
Arkansas	18	5	13	18	5	13	0	0	0
California	52	17	35	49	17	32	3	0	3
Colorado	15	4	11	12	3	9	3	1	2
Connecticut	39	13	26	38	12	26	1	1	0
Delaware	7	2	5	7	2	5	0	0	0
District of Columbia	3	0	3	3	0	3	0	0	0
Florida	30	6	24	29	6	23	1	0	1
Georgia	9	3	6	8	3	5	1	0	1
Hawaii	43	8	35	41	8	33	2	0	2
Idaho	13	5	8	13	5	8	0	0	0
Illinois	32	8	24	32	8	24	0	0	0
Indiana	33	12	21	30	11	19	3	1	2
Iowa	11	4	7	11	4	7	0	0	0
Kansas	11	6	5	11	6	5	0	0	0
Kentucky	39	9	30	39	9	30	0	0	0
Louisiana	32	8	24	32	8	24	0	0	0
Maine	18	4	14	18	4	14	0	0	0
Maryland	14	2	12	14	2	12	0	0	0
Massachusetts	15	5	10	15	5	10	0	0	0
Michigan	30	11	19	30	11	19	0	0	0
Minnesota	9	2	7	9	2	7	0	0	0
Mississippi	23	5	18	23	5	18	0	0	0
Missouri	17	4	13	17	4	13	0	0	0
Montana	10	3	7	10	3	7	0	0	0
Nebraska	17	4	13	16	4	12	1	0	1
Nevada	13	0	13	11	0	11	2	0	2
New Hampshire	21	9	12	20	9	11	1	0	1

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 14b--Librarians with ALA-MLS employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1998 --Continued

State	Librarians with ALA-MLS*								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
New Jersey	30	9	21	30	9	21	0	0	0
New Mexico	23	6	17	20	6	14	3	0	3
New York	68	25	43	58	25	33	10	0	10
North Carolina	28	4	24	27	4	23	1	0	1
North Dakota	9	3	6	9	3	6	0	0	0
Ohio	35	15	20	35	15	20	0	0	0
Oklahoma	32	3	29	31	3	28	1	0	1
Oregon	14	6	8	14	6	8	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	32	10	22	32	10	22	0	0	0
Rhode Island	12	5	7	12	5	7	0	0	0
South Carolina	23	7	16	23	7	16	0	0	0
South Dakota	7	1	6	7	1	6	0	0	0
Tennessee	21	6	15	21	6	15	0	0	0
Texas	41	8	33	41	8	33	0	0	0
Utah	14	7	7	14	7	7	0	0	0
Vermont	13	5	8	12	5	7	1	0	1
Virginia	32	13	19	32	13	19	0	0	0
Washington	46	8	38	44	8	36	2	0	2
West Virginia	12	4	8	12	4	8	0	0	0
Wisconsin	20	4	16	15	4	11	5	0	5
Wyoming	12	3	9	12	3	9	0	0	0

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998. Excludes unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 14c--Other professionals employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Other professionals								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
50 States and DC	576	245	331	553	238	315	23	7	16
Alabama	2	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	0
Alaska	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Arizona	21	9	12	19	9	10	2	0	2
Arkansas	10	3	7	10	3	7	0	0	0
California	25	14	11	25	14	11	0	0	0
Colorado	8	5	3	5	3	2	3	2	1
Connecticut	17	8	9	16	8	8	1	0	1
Delaware	7	4	3	7	4	3	0	0	0
District of Columbia	3	0	3	3	0	3	0	0	0
Florida	19	12	7	17	12	5	2	0	2
Georgia	6	4	2	6	4	2	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	2	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	0
Illinois	19	4	15	19	4	15	0	0	0
Indiana	3	1	2	3	1	2	0	0	0
Iowa	22	0	22	21	0	21	1	0	1
Kansas	2	0	2	2	0	2	0	0	0
Kentucky	42	18	24	42	18	24	0	0	0
Louisiana	3	1	2	3	1	2	0	0	0
Maine	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	8	2	6	8	2	6	0	0	0
Michigan	24	9	15	24	9	15	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	22	6	16	22	6	16	0	0	0
Missouri	4	1	3	4	1	3	0	0	0
Montana	18	8	10	18	8	10	0	0	0
Nebraska	15	3	12	14	3	11	1	0	1
Nevada	11	6	5	11	6	5	0	0	0
New Hampshire	3	1	2	2	0	2	1	1	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 14c--Other professionals employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Other professionals								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
New Jersey	5	2	3	5	2	3	0	0	0
New Mexico	4	2	2	4	2	2	0	0	0
New York	8	1	7	8	1	7	0	0	0
North Carolina	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
North Dakota	6	2	4	6	2	4	0	0	0
Ohio	16	9	7	16	9	7	0	0	0
Oklahoma	13	10	3	12	10	2	1	0	1
Oregon	7	3	4	6	3	3	1	0	1
Pennsylvania	6	1	5	6	1	5	0	0	0
Rhode Island	4	1	3	4	1	3	0	0	0
South Carolina	4	0	4	3	0	3	1	0	1
South Dakota	3	2	1	3	2	1	0	0	0
Tennessee	16	6	10	16	6	10	0	0	0
Texas	34	15	19	33	15	18	1	0	1
Utah	20	18	2	16	15	1	4	3	1
Vermont	9	4	5	9	4	5	0	0	0
Virginia	68	33	35	67	33	34	1	0	1
Washington	17	8	9	14	7	7	3	1	2
West Virginia	8	3	5	8	3	5	0	0	0
Wisconsin	5	3	2	5	3	2	0	0	0
Wyoming	4	1	3	4	1	3	0	0	0

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998. Excludes unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 14d--Other paid staff employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Other paid staff								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
50 States and DC	1,917	560	1,357	1,766	507	1,259	151	53	98
Alabama	33	4	29	31	4	27	2	0	2
Alaska	18	6	12	18	6	12	0	0	0
Arizona	66	16	50	61	16	45	5	0	5
Arkansas	26	4	22	25	4	21	1	0	1
California	115	27	88	114	27	87	1	0	1
Colorado	18	6	12	16	5	11	2	1	1
Connecticut	64	29	35	62	28	34	2	1	1
Delaware	7	1	6	6	1	5	1	0	1
District of Columbia	2	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	0
Florida	61	26	35	59	26	33	2	0	2
Georgia	9	1	8	9	1	8	0	0	0
Hawaii	46	11	35	44	9	35	2	2	0
Idaho	25	2	23	22	2	20	3	0	3
Illinois	53	9	44	51	8	43	2	1	1
Indiana	34	8	26	34	8	26	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	11	0	11	11	0	11	0	0	0
Kentucky	78	14	64	77	14	63	1	0	1
Louisiana	45	14	31	45	14	31	0	0	0
Maine	39	7	32	39	7	32	0	0	0
Maryland	11	1	10	11	1	10	0	0	0
Massachusetts	9	2	7	7	2	5	2	0	2
Michigan	42	8	34	42	8	34	0	0	0
Minnesota	14	3	11	13	2	11	1	1	0
Mississippi	20	5	15	20	5	15	0	0	0
Missouri	18	9	9	15	8	7	3	1	2
Montana	10	1	9	9	1	8	1	0	1
Nebraska	15	4	11	12	3	9	3	1	2
Nevada	16	4	12	14	3	11	2	1	1
New Hampshire	29	8	21	27	8	19	2	0	2

See footnotes at end of table.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 14d--Other paid staff employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Other paid staff								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
New Jersey	54	20	34	54	20	34	0	0	0
New Mexico	40	14	26	34	13	21	6	1	5
New York	112	42	70	99	39	60	13	3	10
North Carolina	63	20	43	57	20	37	6	0	6
North Dakota	13	0	13	13	0	13	0	0	0
Ohio	73	20	53	71	20	51	2	0	2
Oklahoma	29	8	21	27	6	21	2	2	0
Oregon	22	6	16	21	6	15	1	0	1
Pennsylvania	51	20	31	43	16	27	8	4	4
Rhode Island	5	1	4	5	1	4	0	0	0
South Carolina	22	9	13	22	9	13	0	0	0
South Dakota	20	1	19	19	1	18	1	0	1
Tennessee	63	23	40	63	23	40	0	0	0
Texas	133	65	68	102	47	55	31	18	13
Utah	45	14	31	38	11	27	7	3	4
Vermont	18	5	13	16	3	13	2	2	0
Virginia	101	26	75	77	17	60	24	9	15
Washington	58	14	44	51	12	39	7	2	5
West Virginia	32	14	18	32	14	18	0	0	0
Wisconsin	14	4	10	13	4	9	1	0	1
Wyoming	15	3	12	13	3	10	2	0	2

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998. Excludes unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 15.--Total income of state library agencies, by source of income, and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Total income, by source				Total income, by source		
	Total	Federal [1]	State [2]	Other [3]	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	$886,246	$147,997	$720,397	$17,853	16.7	81.3	2.0
Alabama	10,082	2,325	7,757	0	23.1	76.9	0.0
Alaska	4,360	605	3,755	0	13.9	86.1	0.0
Arizona	12,672	5,792	6,455	425	45.7	50.9	3.4
Arkansas	7,598	1,626	5,972	0	21.4	78.6	0.0
California	57,510	14,304	42,781	425	24.9	74.4	0.7
Colorado	7,436	2,059	5,337	40	27.7	71.8	0.5
Connecticut	21,144	2,443	14,165	4,536	11.6	67.0	21.5
Delaware	3,271	807	2,465	0	24.7	75.3	0.0
District of Columbia	936	638	297	0	68.2	31.8	0.0
Florida	43,647	6,658	36,989	0	15.3	84.7	0.0
Georgia	43,654	4,274	39,380	0	9.8	90.2	0.0
Hawaii	4,189	857	3,332	0	20.5	79.5	0.0
Idaho	3,420	880	2,517	24	25.7	73.6	0.7
Illinois	73,448	5,511	63,152	4,785	7.5	86.0	6.5
Indiana	11,166	2,889	7,873	404	25.9	70.5	3.6
Iowa	4,135	1,704	2,432	0	41.2	58.8	0.0
Kansas	6,140	1,463	4,678	0	23.8	76.2	0.0
Kentucky	16,345	2,035	13,188	1,122	12.5	80.7	6.9
Louisiana	6,179	2,239	3,916	25	36.2	63.4	0.4
Maine	3,185	883	2,303	0	27.7	72.3	0.0
Maryland	29,810	2,554	27,256	0	8.6	91.4	0.0
Massachusetts	45,948	3,314	42,633	0	7.2	92.8	0.0
Michigan	35,981	4,701	31,185	95	13.1	86.7	0.3
Minnesota	17,146	2,549	14,579	17	14.9	85.0	0.1
Mississippi	10,130	1,525	8,605	0	15.1	84.9	0.0
Missouri	7,737	2,691	5,046	0	34.8	65.2	0.0
Montana	3,402	1,019	2,305	78	29.9	67.7	2.3
Nebraska	4,086	1,061	2,814	211	26.0	68.9	5.2
Nevada	6,205	1,040	4,878	287	16.8	78.6	4.6
New Hampshire	2,689	847	1,749	93	31.5	65.0	3.4

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 15.--Total income of state library agencies, by source of income, and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Total income, by source				Total income, by source		
	Total	Federal [1]	State [2]	Other [3]	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	$20,230	$3,826	$16,403	$0	18.9	81.1	0.0
New Mexico	4,316	1,088	3,228	0	25.2	74.8	0.0
New York	107,258	9,601	97,466	191	9.0	90.9	0.2
North Carolina	24,925	3,930	20,855	140	15.8	83.7	0.6
North Dakota	1,923	621	1,302	0	32.3	67.7	0.0
Ohio	22,103	5,587	15,857	659	25.3	71.7	3.0
Oklahoma	8,817	2,630	6,187	0	29.8	70.2	0.0
Oregon	5,878	1,777	3,952	149	30.2	67.2	2.5
Pennsylvania	49,943	6,166	43,777	0	12.3	87.7	0.0
Rhode Island	6,001	772	5,229	0	12.9	87.1	0.0
South Carolina	10,872	2,406	8,456	10	22.1	77.8	0.1
South Dakota	2,238	692	1,521	26	30.9	67.9	1.2
Tennessee	14,000	2,889	10,874	238	20.6	77.7	1.7
Texas	21,315	9,310	12,005	0	43.7	56.3	0.0
Utah	6,112	1,679	3,499	934	27.5	57.3	15.3
Vermont	2,449	679	1,706	65	27.7	69.6	2.6
Virginia	30,626	3,768	24,879	1,979	12.3	81.2	6.5
Washington	10,435	2,755	7,680	0	26.4	73.6	0.0
West Virginia	10,596	1,137	9,337	122	10.7	88.1	1.2
Wisconsin	20,695	4,791	15,362	542	23.2	74.2	2.6
Wyoming	1,858	600	1,026	231	32.3	55.2	12.5

[1] Federal income includes State Program grant awards under the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208); income reported for Title II of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101-254); in Arizona, LSCA Title I award for fiscal year 1992 (award not available earlier due to litigation); and other federal income.

[2] State income includes state funds for state library agency operations, state aid to libraries, and other state income.

[3] Other income includes: a) any other income from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; b) income received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and c) income generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.
2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 16.--Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Federal program			Federal program	
	Total	LSTA [1]	Other [2]	LSTA	Other
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
50 States and DC	$147,997	$133,127	$14,869	90.0	10.0
Alabama	2,325	2,205	120	94.8	5.2
Alaska	605	605	0	100.0	0.0
Arizona [3]	5,792	2,273	3,519	39.2	60.8
Arkansas	1,626	1,435	191	88.3	11.7
California	14,304	14,254	50	99.7	0.3
Colorado	2,059	2,008	51	97.5	2.5
Connecticut	2,443	1,769	674	72.4	27.6
Delaware	807	656	150	81.4	18.6
District of Columbia	638	577	61	90.4	9.6
Florida	6,658	6,625	33	99.5	0.5
Georgia	4,274	3,549	725	83.0	17.0
Hawaii	857	857	0	100.0	0.0
Idaho	880	859	21	97.7	2.3
Illinois	5,511	5,511	0	100.0	0.0
Indiana	2,889	2,889	0	100.0	0.0
Iowa	1,704	1,585	119	93.0	7.0
Kansas	1,463	1,463	0	100.0	0.0
Kentucky	2,035	2,035	0	100.0	0.0
Louisiana	2,239	2,239	0	100.0	0.0
Maine	883	883	0	100.0	0.0
Maryland	2,554	2,554	0	100.0	0.0
Massachusetts	3,314	2,999	315	90.5	9.5
Michigan	4,701	4,528	174	96.3	3.7
Minnesota	2,549	2,373	176	93.1	6.9
Mississippi	1,525	1,525	0	100.0	0.0
Missouri	2,691	2,679	12	99.6	0.4
Montana	1,019	724	295	71.0	29.0
Nebraska	1,061	1,061	0	100.0	0.0
Nevada	1,040	1,040	0	100.0	0.0
New Hampshire	847	847	0	100.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 16.--Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 1998
--Continued

State	Federal program			Federal program	
	Total	LSTA [1]	Other [4]	LSTA	Other
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
New Jersey	$3,826	$3,826	$0	100.0	0.0
New Mexico	1,088	1,088	0	100.0	0.0
New York	9,601	8,277	1,324	86.2	13.8
North Carolina	3,930	3,536	393	90.0	10.0
North Dakota	621	621	0	100.0	0.0
Ohio	5,587	5,217	371	93.4	6.6
Oklahoma	2,630	1,781	849	67.7	32.3
Oregon	1,777	1,738	38	97.8	2.2
Pennsylvania	6,166	5,602	564	90.9	9.1
Rhode Island	772	772	0	100.0	0.0
South Carolina	2,406	1,954	452	81.2	18.8
South Dakota	692	660	32	95.4	4.6
Tennessee	2,889	2,662	227	92.1	7.9
Texas	9,310	8,689	621	93.3	6.7
Utah	1,679	1,213	466	72.3	27.7
Vermont	679	597	82	87.9	12.1
Virginia	3,768	3,254	515	86.3	13.7
Washington	2,755	2,755	0	100.0	0.0
West Virginia	1,137	1,137	0	100.0	0.0
Wisconsin	4,791	2,592	2,199	54.1	45.9
Wyoming	600	550	50	91.6	8.4

[1] LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208). The LSTA income consists of the federal allotments for the LSTA State Program, provided by the Institute of Museum and Library Services.

[2] See Appendix C for a list of state library agencies by other federal income received.

[3] Other income includes LSCA Title I award for fiscal year 1992 (award not available earlier due to litigation).

Notes: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.
2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

Source: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 17.--State income of state library agencies, by type of state program and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	State income, by type				State income, by type		
	Total	STLA operation*	State aid to libraries	Other	STLA operation	State aid to libraries	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	$720,397	$183,834	$509,478	$27,084	25.5	70.7	3.8
Alabama	7,757	2,632	5,125	0	33.9	66.1	0.0
Alaska	3,755	2,720	925	110	72.4	24.6	2.9
Arizona	6,455	5,713	665	77	88.5	10.3	1.2
Arkansas	5,972	2,644	3,328	0	44.3	55.7	0.0
California	42,781	12,575	30,206	0	29.4	70.6	0.0
Colorado	5,337	1,474	3,863	0	27.6	72.4	0.0
Connecticut	14,165	10,174	3,990	0	71.8	28.2	0.0
Delaware	2,465	777	1,422	266	31.5	57.7	10.8
District of Columbia	297	297	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	36,989	5,539	29,000	2,450	15.0	78.4	6.6
Georgia	39,380	1,070	38,310	0	2.7	97.3	0.0
Hawaii	3,332	3,332	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	2,517	2,231	286	0	88.6	11.4	0.0
Illinois	63,152	5,772	57,380	0	9.1	90.9	0.0
Indiana	7,873	2,856	3,017	2,000	36.3	38.3	25.4
Iowa	2,432	2,404	0	28	98.9	0.0	1.1
Kansas	4,678	1,714	2,962	1	36.6	63.3	0.0
Kentucky	13,188	8,030	5,158	0	60.9	39.1	0.0
Louisiana	3,916	2,916	1,000	0	74.5	25.5	0.0
Maine	2,303	2,049	254	0	89.0	11.0	0.0
Maryland	27,256	1,247	19,774	6,235	4.6	72.5	22.9
Massachusetts	42,633	1,067	40,169	1,397	2.5	94.2	3.3
Michigan	31,185	8,070	20,256	2,859	25.9	65.0	9.2
Minnesota	14,579	1,023	13,556	0	7.0	93.0	0.0
Mississippi	8,605	2,962	5,643	0	34.4	65.6	0.0
Missouri	5,046	1,913	3,064	69	37.9	60.7	1.4
Montana	2,305	1,683	622	0	73.0	27.0	0.0
Nebraska	2,814	1,951	862	0	69.4	30.6	0.0
Nevada	4,878	2,416	2,400	62	49.5	49.2	1.3
New Hampshire	1,749	1,749	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 17.--State income of state library agencies, by type of state program and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	State income, by type				State income, by type		
	Total	STLA operation*	State aid to libraries	Other	STLA operation	State aid to libraries	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	$16,403	$3,159	$13,244	$0	19.3	80.7	0.0
New Mexico	3,228	2,978	250	0	92.3	7.7	0.0
New York	97,466	7,899	89,567	0	8.1	91.9	0.0
North Carolina	20,855	5,906	14,950	0	28.3	71.7	0.0
North Dakota	1,302	835	468	0	64.1	35.9	0.0
Ohio	15,857	7,175	2,665	6,018	45.2	16.8	37.9
Oklahoma	6,187	4,331	1,651	205	70.0	26.7	3.3
Oregon	3,952	3,423	529	0	86.6	13.4	0.0
Pennsylvania	43,777	4,049	35,033	4,695	9.2	80.0	10.7
Rhode Island	5,229	1,139	4,089	0	21.8	78.2	0.0
South Carolina	8,456	3,068	5,384	5	36.3	63.7	0.1
South Dakota	1,521	1,521	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	10,874	4,834	6,040	0	44.5	55.5	0.0
Texas	12,005	7,068	4,936	0	58.9	41.1	0.0
Utah	3,499	2,260	1,212	27	64.6	34.6	0.8
Vermont	1,706	1,706	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	24,879	10,204	14,143	531	41.0	56.8	2.1
Washington	7,680	6,746	934	0	87.8	12.2	0.0
West Virginia	9,337	1,998	7,339	0	21.4	78.6	0.0
Wisconsin	15,362	1,556	13,806	0	10.1	89.9	0.0
Wyoming	1,026	978	0	48	95.3	0.0	4.7

* Income received from the state to support operation of the STLA (State Library Agency). Excludes income received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, income passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 18.--Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Total expenditures, by source				Total expenditures, by source			Total expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	$863,517	$124,420	$725,321	$13,776	14.4	84.0	1.6	$3.27
Alabama	9,962	2,205	7,757	0	22.1	77.9	0.0	2.41
Alaska	4,433	545	3,888	0	12.3	87.7	0.0	7.25
Arizona	8,742	2,158	6,285	299	24.7	71.9	3.4	1.90
Arkansas	7,181	1,209	5,972	0	16.8	83.2	0.0	3.16
California	57,460	14,254	42,781	425	24.8	74.5	0.7	1.76
Colorado	7,032	1,661	5,337	33	23.6	75.9	0.5	1.81
Connecticut	17,894	1,929	14,407	1,558	10.8	80.5	8.7	5.47
Delaware	3,689	773	2,915	0	21.0	79.0	0.0	5.54
District of Columbia	965	611	354	0	63.3	36.7	0.0	1.78
Florida	45,024	5,969	39,056	0	13.3	86.7	0.0	3.06
Georgia	45,773	2,757	43,016	0	6.0	94.0	0.0	6.18
Hawaii	3,786	445	3,340	0	11.8	88.2	0.0	3.19
Idaho	3,366	826	2,517	24	24.5	74.8	0.7	2.78
Illinois	70,485	3,665	62,048	4,772	5.2	88.0	6.8	6.69
Indiana	10,126	1,853	7,869	404	18.3	77.7	4.0	1.83
Iowa	4,258	1,355	2,903	0	31.8	68.2	0.0	1.49
Kansas	5,997	1,345	4,653	0	22.4	77.6	0.0	2.34
Kentucky	16,034	1,724	13,188	1,122	10.8	82.2	7.0	4.35
Louisiana	6,180	2,239	3,916	25	36.2	63.4	0.4	1.42
Maine	3,045	714	2,331	0	23.4	76.6	0.0	2.45
Maryland	30,972	2,983	27,989	0	9.6	90.4	0.0	6.12
Massachusetts	42,539	2,829	39,710	0	6.6	93.4	0.0	6.98
Michigan	36,833	5,571	31,185	77	15.1	84.7	0.2	3.96
Minnesota	16,701	2,104	14,579	17	12.6	87.3	0.1	3.57
Mississippi	9,672	1,067	8,605	0	11.0	89.0	0.0	3.59
Missouri	7,177	2,131	5,046	0	29.7	70.3	0.0	1.34
Montana	3,143	874	2,191	78	27.8	69.7	2.5	3.68
Nebraska	3,838	931	2,791	116	24.3	72.7	3.0	2.43
Nevada	4,640	714	3,696	230	15.4	79.6	5.0	2.75
New Hampshire	2,815	885	1,829	101	31.4	65.0	3.6	2.40

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 18.--Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 1998
--Continued

State	Total expenditures, by source				Total expenditures, by source			Total expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	$18,408	$3,004	$15,404	$0	16.3	83.7	0.0	$2.30
New Mexico	4,219	991	3,228	0	23.5	76.5	0.0	2.46
New York	105,208	7,978	97,148	81	7.6	92.3	0.1	5.85
North Carolina	24,263	3,267	20,855	140	13.5	86.0	0.6	3.31
North Dakota	1,853	516	1,337	0	27.9	72.1	0.0	2.90
Ohio	20,965	5,006	15,628	332	23.9	74.5	1.6	1.87
Oklahoma	8,362	2,175	6,187	0	26.0	74.0	0.0	2.54
Oregon	4,974	1,629	3,309	36	32.8	66.5	0.7	1.56
Pennsylvania	49,298	5,521	43,777	0	11.2	88.8	0.0	4.15
Rhode Island	5,902	673	5,229	0	11.4	88.6	0.0	5.91
South Carolina	10,812	2,345	8,456	10	21.7	78.2	0.1	2.88
South Dakota	2,046	538	1,493	15	26.3	73.0	0.7	2.94
Tennessee	13,864	2,076	11,789	0	15.0	85.0	0.0	2.64
Texas	22,021	7,253	14,768	0	32.9	67.1	0.0	1.15
Utah	5,638	1,205	3,499	934	21.4	62.1	16.6	2.81
Vermont	2,335	565	1,706	65	24.2	73.1	2.8	4.05
Virginia	30,934	3,099	25,995	1,840	10.0	84.0	5.9	4.59
Washington	9,923	2,243	7,680	0	22.6	77.4	0.0	1.77
West Virginia	10,294	844	9,337	113	8.2	90.7	1.1	5.74
Wisconsin	20,564	4,659	15,362	542	22.7	74.7	2.6	3.96
Wyoming	1,875	509	978	388	27.1	52.2	20.7	3.81

* Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

NOTES: 1. Total expenditures include state library agency operations, aid to libraries, capital outlay, and other expenditures not reported in these categories.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 19.– Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and operating expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Operating expenditures, by source				Operating expenditures, by source			Operating expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	$243,927	$50,304	$187,103	$6,519	20.6	76.7	2.7	$0.92
Alabama	3,854	1,222	2,632	0	31.7	68.3	0.0	0.93
Alaska	2,985	143	2,842	0	4.8	95.2	0.0	4.88
Arizona	6,721	896	5,538	287	13.3	82.4	4.3	1.46
Arkansas	3,318	704	2,614	0	21.2	78.8	0.0	1.46
California	15,859	2,858	12,575	425	18.0	79.3	2.7	0.49
Colorado	2,489	982	1,474	33	39.4	59.2	1.3	0.64
Connecticut	13,183	1,484	10,141	1,558	11.3	76.9	11.8	4.03
Delaware	1,471	570	901	0	38.7	61.3	0.0	2.21
District of Columbia	863	508	354	0	58.9	41.1	0.0	1.59
Florida	8,178	1,236	6,942	0	15.1	84.9	0.0	0.56
Georgia	2,774	1,715	1,059	0	61.8	38.2	0.0	0.37
Hawaii	3,786	445	3,340	0	11.8	88.2	0.0	3.19
Idaho	2,503	331	2,153	19	13.2	86.0	0.8	2.07
Illinois	6,495	169	6,313	12	2.6	97.2	0.2	0.62
Indiana	3,377	305	2,852	219	9.0	84.5	6.5	0.61
Iowa	4,007	1,103	2,903	0	27.5	72.5	0.0	1.40
Kansas	1,614	188	1,426	0	11.6	88.4	0.0	0.63
Kentucky	10,041	1,134	7,824	1,083	11.3	77.9	10.8	2.72
Louisiana	5,180	2,239	2,916	25	43.2	56.3	0.5	1.19
Maine	2,791	714	2,077	0	25.6	74.4	0.0	2.24
Maryland	1,514	589	925	0	38.9	61.1	0.0	0.30
Massachusetts	2,959	929	2,030	0	31.4	68.6	0.0	0.49
Michigan	10,383	2,236	8,070	77	21.5	77.7	0.7	1.12
Minnesota	1,317	277	1,023	17	21.0	77.7	1.3	0.28
Mississippi	3,377	647	2,730	0	19.1	80.9	0.0	1.25
Missouri	2,479	566	1,913	0	22.8	77.2	0.0	0.46
Montana	2,266	650	1,537	78	28.7	67.8	3.5	2.65
Nebraska	2,407	456	1,840	111	19.0	76.4	4.6	1.52
Nevada	2,871	162	2,478	230	5.7	86.3	8.0	1.70
New Hampshire	2,491	649	1,749	93	26.1	70.2	3.7	2.1[illegible]

See footnotes at bottom of table

Table 19.-- Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and operating expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Operating expenditures, by source				Operating expenditures, by source			Operating expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	$5,195	$2,069	$3,126	$0	39.8	60.2	0.0	$0.65
New Mexico	3,667	688	2,978	0	18.8	81.2	0.0	2.14
New York	11,646	3,948	7,617	81	33.9	65.4	0.7	0.65
North Carolina	6,470	513	5,824	133	7.9	90.0	2.1	0.88
North Dakota	1,319	516	802	0	39.2	60.8	0.0	2.06
Ohio	8,530	1,078	7,121	332	12.6	83.5	3.9	0.76
Oklahoma	5,857	1,321	4,536	0	22.6	77.4	0.0	1.78
Oregon	2,970	154	2,780	36	5.2	93.6	1.2	0.93
Pennsylvania	6,839	2,856	3,983	0	41.8	58.2	0.0	0.58
Rhode Island	1,743	604	1,139	0	34.6	65.4	0.0	1.75
South Carolina	4,150	1,075	3,065	10	25.9	73.9	0.2	1.10
South Dakota	1,953	464	1,475	14	23.8	75.5	0.7	2.81
Tennessee	5,531	698	4,834	0	12.6	87.4	0.0	1.05
Texas	9,943	742	9,202	0	7.5	92.5	0.0	0.52
Utah	3,042	663	2,260	119	21.8	74.3	3.9	1.52
Vermont	2,224	463	1,706	54	20.8	76.7	2.4	3.86
Virginia	13,933	2,538	10,204	1,191	18.2	73.2	8.5	2.07
Washington	7,934	1,188	6,746	0	15.0	85.0	0.0	1.42
West Virginia	2,669	558	1,998	113	20.9	74.9	4.2	1.49
Wisconsin	3,286	1,634	1,556	96	49.7	47.4	2.9	0.63
Wyoming	1,478	427	978	73	28.9	66.2	4.9	3.00

* Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 20.--Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Financial assistance to libraries, by source				Financial assistance to libraries, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	$596,142	$70,087	$524,721	$1,334	11.8	88.0	0.2
Alabama	6,108	983	5,125	0	16.1	83.9	0.0
Alaska	1,348	402	946	0	29.8	70.2	0.0
Arizona	1,950	1,208	742	0	62.0	38.0	0.0
Arkansas	3,735	407	3,328	0	10.9	89.1	0.0
California	41,601	11,395	30,206	0	27.4	72.6	0.0
Colorado	4,366	503	3,863	0	11.5	88.5	0.0
Connecticut	4,686	445	4,240	0	9.5	90.5	0.0
Delaware	1,830	101	1,728	0	5.5	94.5	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	36,643	4,727	31,916	0	12.9	87.1	0.0
Georgia	42,274	316	41,957	0	0.7	99.3	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	757	471	286	0	62.2	37.8	0.0
Illinois	52,379	3,391	48,988	0	6.5	93.5	0.0
Indiana	6,749	1,547	5,017	185	22.9	74.3	2.7
Iowa	251	251	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	3,871	794	3,077	0	20.5	79.5	0.0
Kentucky	5,698	540	5,158	0	9.5	90.5	0.0
Louisiana	1,000	0	1,000	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Maine	254	0	254	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Maryland	29,458	2,394	27,064	0	8.1	91.9	0.0
Massachusetts	39,580	1,900	37,680	0	4.8	95.2	0.0
Michigan	23,559	3,303	20,256	0	14.0	86.0	0.0
Minnesota	15,383	1,828	13,556	0	11.9	88.1	0.0
Mississippi	5,981	409	5,571	0	6.8	93.2	0.0
Missouri	4,553	1,420	3,133	0	31.2	68.8	0.0
Montana	844	222	622	0	26.3	73.7	0.0
Nebraska	1,365	474	891	0	34.7	65.3	0.0
Nevada	1,592	374	1,218	0	23.5	76.5	0.0
New Hampshire	324	236	80	8	72.8	24.7	2.5

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 20.--Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, by source				Financial assistance to libraries, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	$13,055	$935	$12,120	$0	7.2	92.8	0.0
New Mexico	552	302	250	0	54.7	45.3	0.0
New York	93,562	4,030	89,531	0	4.3	95.7	0.0
North Carolina	17,701	2,751	14,950	0	15.5	84.5	0.0
North Dakota	535	0	535	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Ohio	12,435	3,928	8,507	0	31.6	68.4	0.0
Oklahoma	2,505	854	1,651	0	34.1	65.9	0.0
Oregon	2,004	1,475	529	0	73.6	26.4	0.0
Pennsylvania	42,170	2,661	39,509	0	6.3	93.7	0.0
Rhode Island	4,157	67	4,089	0	1.6	98.4	0.0
South Carolina	6,655	1,271	5,384	0	19.1	80.9	0.0
South Dakota	72	72	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	8,278	1,363	6,915	0	16.5	83.5	0.0
Texas	11,360	6,478	4,882	0	57.0	43.0	0.0
Utah	2,569	542	1,212	815	21.1	47.2	31.7
Vermont	112	101	0	11	90.6	0.0	9.4
Virginia	15,236	561	14,674	0	3.7	96.3	0.0
Washington	1,989	1,055	934	0	53.0	47.0	0.0
West Virginia	7,625	286	7,339	0	3.8	96.2	0.0
Wisconsin	15,036	1,230	13,806	0	8.2	91.8	0.0
Wyoming	397	82	0	315	20.7	0.0	79.3

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 21.–Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Capital outlay expenditures, by source				Capital outlay expenditures, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	$4,595	$1,270	$3,263	$62	27.6	71.0	1.3
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	100	0	100	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Arizona	71	54	5	11	76.7	7.4	16.0
Arkansas	128	98	30	0	76.7	23.3	0.0
California	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	25	0	25	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Delaware	110	103	7	0	93.6	6.4	0.0
District of Columbia	102	102	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	204	6	197	0	3.0	97.0	0.0
Georgia	725	725	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	107	24	77	5	22.8	72.7	4.5
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	100	27	73	0	27.1	72.9	0.0
Kentucky	295	50	206	39	16.8	69.9	13.4
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	32	32	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	109	3	107	0	2.6	97.4	0.0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	33	1	31	0	4.0	96.0	0.0
Nebraska	66	1	60	5	1.3	91.0	7.6
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 21.--Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Capital outlay expenditures, by source				Capital outlay expenditures, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	$158	$0	$158	$0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	76	3	74	0	3.4	96.6	0.0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	289	4	285	0	1.4	98.6	0.0
Rhode Island	2	2	0	0	78.4	21.6	0.0
South Carolina	7	0	7	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
South Dakota	21	1	18	1	7.2	86.9	5.9
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	718	34	684	0	4.7	95.3	0.0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	1,116	0	1,116	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTES: 1. Capital outlay expenditures--Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Excludes replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 22.--Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Other expenditures, by source				Other expenditures, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	$18,854	$2,759	$10,234	$5,862	14.6	54.3	31.1
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	177	177	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	279	0	279	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	11,612	105	6,747	4,760	0.9	58.1	41.0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	413	336	77	0	81.3	18.7	0.0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	2,859	0	2,859	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	205	8	197	0	4.1	95.9	0.0
Missouri	145	145	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	178	178	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 22.--Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Other expenditures, by source				Other expenditures, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	15	0	8	7	0.0	55.4	44.6
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	55	15	40	0	27.5	72.5	0.0
Texas	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	27	0	27	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	649	0	0	649	0.0	0.0	100.0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	2,241	1,795	0	446	80.1	0.0	19.9
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 23.--Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Total expenditures, by type					Total expenditures, by type			
	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	$863,517	$243,927	$596,142	$4,595	$18,854	28.2	69.0	0.5	2.2
Alabama	9,962	3,854	6,108	0	0	38.7	61.3	0.0	0.0
Alaska	4,433	2,985	1,348	100	0	67.3	30.4	2.3	0.0
Arizona	8,742	6,721	1,950	71	0	76.9	22.3	0.8	0.0
Arkansas	7,181	3,318	3,735	128	0	46.2	52.0	1.8	0.0
California	57,460	15,859	41,601	0	0	27.6	72.4	0.0	0.0
Colorado	7,032	2,489	4,366	0	177	35.4	62.1	0.0	2.5
Connecticut	17,894	13,183	4,686	25	0	73.7	26.2	0.1	0.0
Delaware	3,689	1,471	1,830	110	279	39.9	49.6	3.0	7.6
District of Columbia	965	863	0	102	0	89.4	0.0	10.6	0.0
Florida	45,024	8,178	36,643	204	0	18.2	81.4	0.5	0.0
Georgia	45,773	2,774	42,274	725	0	6.1	92.4	1.6	0.0
Hawaii	3,786	3,786	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	3,366	2,503	757	107	0	74.4	22.5	3.2	0.0
Illinois	70,485	6,495	52,379	0	11,612	9.2	74.3	0.0	16.5
Indiana	10,126	3,377	6,749	0	0	33.3	66.7	0.0	0.0
Iowa	4,258	4,007	251	0	0	94.1	5.9	0.0	0.0
Kansas	5,997	1,614	3,871	100	413	26.9	64.5	1.7	6.9
Kentucky	16,034	10,041	5,698	295	0	62.6	35.5	1.8	0.0
Louisiana	6,180	5,180	1,000	0	0	83.8	16.2	0.0	0.0
Maine	3,045	2,791	254	0	0	91.7	8.3	0.0	0.0
Maryland	30,972	1,514	29,458	0	0	4.9	95.1	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	42,539	2,959	39,580	0	0	7.0	93.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	36,833	10,383	23,559	32	2,859	28.2	64.0	0.1	7.8
Minnesota	16,701	1,317	15,383	0	0	7.9	92.1	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	9,672	3,377	5,981	109	205	34.9	61.8	1.1	2.1
Missouri	7,177	2,479	4,553	0	145	34.5	63.4	0.0	2.0
Montana	3,143	2,266	844	33	0	72.1	26.9	1.0	0.0
Nebraska	3,838	2,407	1,365	66	0	62.7	35.6	1.7	0.0
Nevada	4,640	2,871	1,592	0	178	61.9	34.3	0.0	3.8
New Hampshire	2,815	2,491	324	0	0	88.5	11.5	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 23.–Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1998–Continued

State	Total expenditures, by type					Total expenditures, by type			
	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	$18,408	$5,195	$13,055	$158	$0	28.2	70.9	0.9	0.0
New Mexico	4,219	3,667	552	0	0	86.9	13.1	0.0	0.0
New York	105,208	11,646	93,562	0	0	11.1	88.9	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	24,263	6,470	17,701	76	15	26.7	73.0	0.3	0.1
North Dakota	1,853	1,319	535	0	0	71.2	28.8	0.0	0.0
Ohio	20,965	8,530	12,435	0	0	40.7	59.3	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	8,362	5,857	2,505	0	0	70.0	30.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	4,974	2,970	2,004	0	0	59.7	40.3	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	49,298	6,839	42,170	289	0	13.9	85.5	0.6	0.0
Rhode Island	5,902	1,743	4,157	2	0	29.5	70.4	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	10,812	4,150	6,655	7	0	38.4	61.5	0.1	0.0
South Dakota	2,046	1,953	72	21	0	95.4	3.5	1.0	0.0
Tennessee	13,864	5,531	8,278	0	55	39.9	59.7	0.0	0.4
Texas	22,021	9,943	11,360	718	0	45.2	51.6	3.3	0.0
Utah	5,638	3,042	2,569	0	27	54.0	45.6	0.0	0.5
Vermont	2,335	2,224	112	0	0	95.2	4.8	0.0	0.0
Virginia	30,934	13,933	15,236	1,116	649	45.0	49.3	3.6	2.1
Washington	9,923	7,934	1,989	0	0	80.0	20.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	10,294	2,669	7,625	0	0	25.9	74.1	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	20,564	3,286	15,036	0	2,241	16.0	73.1	0.0	10.9
Wyoming	1,875	1,478	397	0	0	78.8	21.2	0.0	0.0

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 24.--Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Operating expenditures, by type						Operating expenditures, by type				
		Staff expenditures					Staff expenditures				
	Total	Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits	Collection	Other	Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits	Collection	Other
	In thousands of dollars						Percentage distribution				
50 States and DC	$243,927	$143,376	$114,524	$28,851	$19,591	$80,961	58.8	47.0	11.8	8.0	33.2
Alabama	3,854	2,106	1,711	396	411	1,337	54.7	44.4	10.3	10.7	34.7
Alaska	2,985	2,086	1,284	802	176	723	69.9	43.0	26.9	5.9	24.2
Arizona	6,721	3,774	3,059	716	469	2,477	56.2	45.5	10.6	7.0	36.9
Arkansas	3,318	1,818	1,434	384	429	1,072	54.8	43.2	11.6	12.9	32.3
California	15,859	9,613	7,455	2,158	1,517	4,729	60.6	47.0	13.6	9.6	29.8
Colorado	2,489	1,868	1,532	336	72	549	75.0	61.5	13.5	2.9	22.1
Connecticut	13,183	5,866	5,604	262	959	6,358	44.5	42.5	2.0	7.3	48.2
Delaware	1,471	801	606	195	44	626	54.4	41.2	13.2	3.0	42.6
District of Columbia	863	548	473	75	143	172	63.5	54.8	8.7	16.6	19.9
Florida	8,178	3,914	2,427	1,487	508	3,755	47.9	29.7	18.2	6.2	45.9
Georgia	2,774	977	729	248	49	1,749	35.2	26.3	8.9	1.8	63.0
Hawaii *	3,786	2,707	2,707	0	230	850	71.5	71.5	0.0	6.1	22.4
Idaho	2,503	1,663	1,265	398	85	755	66.4	50.5	15.9	3.4	30.2
Illinois	6,495	4,567	4,018	549	464	1,463	70.3	61.9	8.5	7.1	22.5
Indiana	3,377	2,300	1,727	573	514	563	68.1	51.1	17.0	15.2	16.7
Iowa	4,007	1,385	1,017	368	579	2,043	34.6	25.4	9.2	14.4	51.0
Kansas	1,614	952	777	175	192	470	59.0	48.1	10.8	11.9	29.1
Kentucky	10,041	5,790	4,688	1,102	553	3,698	57.7	46.7	11.0	5.5	36.8
Louisiana	5,180	2,512	2,098	413	919	1,750	48.5	40.5	8.0	17.7	33.8
Maine	2,791	2,167	1,575	591	110	514	77.6	56.5	21.2	4.0	18.4
Maryland	1,514	1,060	849	212	0	453	70.1	56.1	14.0	0.0	29.9
Massachusetts	2,959	1,304	1,187	117	17	1,638	44.1	40.1	4.0	0.6	55.3
Michigan	10,383	5,309	4,099	1,210	734	4,340	51.1	39.5	11.6	7.1	41.8
Minnesota	1,317	1,020	828	192	93	205	77.4	62.8	14.6	7.0	15.6
Mississippi	3,377	2,024	1,641	383	390	962	59.9	48.6	11.3	11.6	28.5
Missouri	2,479	1,722	1,363	359	178	579	69.4	55.0	14.5	7.2	23.4
Montana	2,266	1,264	1,004	259	119	883	55.8	44.3	11.5	5.2	39.0
Nebraska	2,407	1,553	1,280	273	92	762	64.5	53.2	11.3	3.8	31.7
Nevada	2,871	1,290	890	400	258	1,323	44.9	31.0	13.9	9.0	46.1
New Hampshire	2,491	1,720	1,344	375	157	614	69.0	54.0	15.1	6.3	24.7

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 24.–Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1998–Continued

State	Operating expenditures, by type						Operating expenditures, by type				
		Staff expenditures					Staff expenditures				
	Total	Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits	Collection	Other	Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits	Collection	Other
	In thousands of dollars						Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	$5,195	$4,168	$3,332	$835	$496	$531	80.2	64.2	16.1	9.5	10.2
New Mexico	3,667	2,287	1,708	578	256	1,124	62.4	46.6	15.8	7.0	30.7
New York	11,646	8,022	7,299	723	2,186	1,439	68.9	62.7	6.2	18.8	12.4
North Carolina	6,470	3,283	2,616	668	411	2,776	50.7	40.4	10.3	6.4	42.9
North Dakota	1,319	866	521	345	107	346	65.7	39.5	26.2	8.1	26.2
Ohio	8,530	5,304	4,243	1,061	755	2,471	62.2	49.7	12.4	8.9	29.0
Oklahoma	5,857	2,915	2,298	617	385	2,557	49.8	39.2	10.5	6.6	43.7
Oregon	2,970	1,965	1,501	464	86	918	66.2	50.6	15.6	2.9	30.9
Pennsylvania	6,839	4,125	3,036	1,089	1,306	1,407	60.3	44.4	15.9	19.1	20.6
Rhode Island	1,743	1,214	931	282	12	518	69.6	53.4	16.2	0.7	29.7
South Carolina	4,150	1,806	1,455	351	396	1,948	43.5	35.1	8.5	9.6	46.9
South Dakota	1,953	815	657	158	180	957	41.7	33.7	8.1	9.2	49.0
Tennessee	5,531	3,576	2,898	678	101	1,854	64.7	52.4	12.3	1.8	33.5
Texas	9,943	6,491	5,189	1,302	119	3,333	65.3	52.2	13.1	1.2	33.5
Utah	3,042	2,146	1,510	636	84	813	70.5	49.6	20.9	2.8	26.7
Vermont	2,224	1,342	1,013	330	367	514	60.4	45.5	14.8	16.5	23.1
Virginia	13,933	7,375	5,919	1,455	486	6,073	52.9	42.5	10.4	3.5	43.6
Washington	7,934	5,319	4,184	1,135	1,061	1,555	67.0	52.7	14.3	13.4	19.6
West Virginia	2,669	1,533	1,166	367	235	900	57.4	43.7	13.8	8.8	33.7
Wisconsin	3,286	2,107	1,577	531	60	1,119	64.1	48.0	16.2	1.8	34.1
Wyoming	1,478	1,040	801	239	42	395	70.4	54.2	16.2	2.8	26.8

* Employee benefits in Hawaii are paid out of the general state fund, not the state library agency budget.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 25a.--Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
	In thousands of dollars							
50 States and DC	$596,142	$329,317	$94,674	$11,919	$64,628	$37,710	$39,390	$18,503
Alabama	6,108	4,988	999	0	0	0	120	0
Alaska	1,348	838	0	50	0	426	0	33
Arizona	1,950	1,778	0	0	0	77	95	0
Arkansas	3,735	790	2,754	0	0	0	191	0
California	41,601	28,394	244	662	4,126	5,619	1,374	1,182
Colorado	4,366	484	8	69	2,096	1,548	0	162
Connecticut	4,686	1,466	0	3	1,024	12	2,179	3
Delaware	1,830	1,439	145	8	0	0	238	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	36,643	33,266	0	0	1,200	0	2,145	32
Georgia	42,274	37,039	0	0	0	0	5,234	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	757	757	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	52,379	16,424	0	1,623	23,252	2,705	4,170	4,206
Indiana	6,749	3,633	0	43	2,409	444	0	221
Iowa	251	59	0	0	53	0	119	20
Kansas	3,871	2,511	0	132	1,181	46	0	0
Kentucky	5,698	5,042	0	0	0	0	655	0
Louisiana	1,000	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	254	44	0	0	210	0	0	0
Maryland	29,458	20,941	1,396	0	0	5,620	0	1,500
Massachusetts	39,580	7,269	8,200	0	3,201	5,820	13,692	1,397
Michigan	23,559	17,408	5,172	164	153	0	661	0
Minnesota	15,383	779	9,191	457	3,882	0	493	580
Mississippi	5,981	0	5,827	0	0	0	153	0
Missouri	4,553	4,121	0	0	117	234	12	69
Montana	844	66	337	0	69	40	32	300
Nebraska	1,365	452	0	22	627	150	94	20
Nevada	1,592	1,453	0	31	98	10	0	0
New Hampshire	324	35	0	0	0	147	142	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 25a.--Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
	In thousands of dollars							
New Jersey	$13,055	$8,754	$0	$490	$3,344	$235	$232	$0
New Mexico	552	310	0	23	0	0	220	0
New York	93,562	44,878	29,108	4,634	6,054	537	1,466	6,885
North Carolina	17,701	17,419	0	0	0	0	282	0
North Dakota	535	535	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	12,435	1,129	896	0	1,229	8,246	354	581
Oklahoma	2,505	767	1,404	0	0	0	334	0
Oregon	2,004	1,068	66	146	0	541	38	144
Pennsylvania	42,170	25,883	1,723	3,145	8,652	1,598	1,169	0
Rhode Island	4,157	1,670	0	9	11	827	1,633	6
South Carolina	6,655	6,256	0	4	0	7	388	0
South Dakota	72	16	0	25	0	0	32	0
Tennessee	8,278	1,968	5,423	3	16	549	319	0
Texas	11,360	1,138	7,941	0	1,622	0	617	43
Utah	2,569	2,362	0	116	0	0	75	17
Vermont	112	24	0	0	0	6	82	0
Virginia	15,236	14,404	0	0	0	0	301	531
Washington	1,989	157	0	0	0	1,262	0	570
West Virginia	7,625	7,625	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	15,036	479	13,523	33	0	1,001	0	0
Wyoming	397	2	315	30	0	0	50	0

* Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 25b.--Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
	In thousands of dollars							
50 States and DC	$524,721	$301,139	$83,122	$9,351	$57,817	$26,649	$30,871	$15,772
Alabama	5,125	4,187	938	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	946	785	0	0	0	128	0	33
Arizona	742	665	0	0	0	77	0	0
Arkansas	3,328	752	2,576	0	0	0	0	0
California	30,206	26,937	0	0	3,160	0	0	108
Colorado	3,863	134	0	0	2,019	1,548	0	162
Connecticut	4,240	1,252	0	0	958	0	2,031	0
Delaware	1,728	1,422	84	0	0	0	223	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	31,916	29,000	0	0	1,200	0	1,716	0
Georgia	41,957	36,723	0	0	0	0	5,234	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	286	286	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	48,988	14,725	0	684	22,962	2,705	3,707	4,206
Indiana	5,017	2,608	0	0	2,409	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	3,077	2,403	0	83	591	0	0	0
Kentucky	5,158	4,502	0	0	0	0	655	0
Louisiana	1,000	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	254	44	0	0	210	0	0	0
Maryland	27,064	19,774	1,202	0	0	4,589	0	1,500
Massachusetts	37,680	6,900	8,200	0	1,985	5,820	13,377	1,397
Michigan	20,256	15,512	4,745	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	13,556	729	7,889	457	3,678	0	283	520
Mississippi	5,571	0	5,571	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	3,133	3,064	0	0	0	0	0	69
Montana	622	0	322	0	0	0	0	300
Nebraska	891	340	0	0	437	103	0	12
Nevada	1,218	1,191	0	0	27	0	0	0
New Hampshire	80	25	0	0	0	55	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 25b.--Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
	In thousands of dollars							
New Jersey	$12,120	$8,258	$0	$358	$3,344	$160	$0	$0
New Mexico	250	250	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	89,531	44,764	26,245	4,634	5,766	537	752	6,833
North Carolina	14,950	14,950	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	535	535	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	8,507	0	436	0	416	7,555	0	100
Oklahoma	1,651	402	1,249	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	529	460	42	27	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	39,509	25,328	920	3,096	8,639	357	1,169	0
Rhode Island	4,089	1,625	0	9	0	822	1,633	0
South Carolina	5,384	5,384	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	6,915	1,533	4,956	3	16	315	92	0
Texas	4,882	0	4,882	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	1,212	1,212	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	14,674	14,143	0	0	0	0	0	531
Washington	934	0	0	0	0	934	0	0
West Virginia	7,339	7,339	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	13,806	0	12,864	0	0	942	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

* Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 25c.--Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
		Percentage distribution						
50 States and DC	$596,141,562	55.2	15.9	2.0	10.8	6.3	6.6	3.1
Alabama	6,107,979	81.7	16.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Alaska	1,347,518	62.2	0.0	3.7	0.0	31.6	0.0	2.5
Arizona	1,950,275	91.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.9	4.9	0.0
Arkansas	3,734,514	21.2	73.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.1	0.0
California	41,600,997	68.3	0.6	1.6	9.9	13.5	3.3	2.8
Colorado	4,366,292	11.1	0.2	1.6	48.0	35.5	0.0	3.7
Connecticut	4,685,748	31.3	0.0	0.1	21.8	0.3	46.5	0.1
Delaware	1,829,577	78.6	7.9	0.4	0.0	0.0	13.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	36,643,051	90.8	0.0	0.0	3.3	0.0	5.9	0.1
Georgia	42,273,609	87.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.4	0.0
Hawaii	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	756,700	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	52,378,856	31.4	0.0	3.1	44.4	5.2	8.0	8.0
Indiana	6,749,397	53.8	0.0	0.6	35.7	6.6	0.0	3.3
Iowa	251,332	23.5	0.0	0.0	21.1	0.0	47.4	8.0
Kansas	3,870,824	64.9	0.0	3.4	30.5	1.2	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	5,697,576	88.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.5	0.0
Louisiana	1,000,000	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	254,000	17.3	0.0	0.0	82.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	29,457,955	71.1	4.7	0.0	0.0	19.1	0.0	5.1
Massachusetts	39,579,748	18.4	20.7	0.0	8.1	14.7	34.6	3.5
Michigan	23,558,882	73.9	22.0	0.7	0.7	0.0	2.8	0.0
Minnesota	15,383,353	5.1	59.7	3.0	25.2	0.0	3.2	3.8
Mississippi	5,980,625	0.0	97.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6	0.0
Missouri	4,553,433	90.5	0.0	0.0	2.6	5.1	0.3	1.5
Montana	844,386	7.8	40.0	0.0	8.2	4.8	3.8	35.5
Nebraska	1,364,995	33.1	0.0	1.6	46.0	11.0	6.9	1.5
Nevada	1,591,888	91.3	0.0	1.9	6.2	0.6	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	323,938	10.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	45.4	43.8	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 25c.--Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
				Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	$13,055,372	67.1	0.0	3.8	25.6	1.8	1.8	0.0
New Mexico	552,384	56.0	0.0	4.1	0.0	0.0	39.9	0.0
New York	93,561,639	48.0	31.1	5.0	6.5	0.6	1.6	7.4
North Carolina	17,700,787	98.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	0.0
North Dakota	534,530	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	12,435,023	9.1	7.2	0.0	9.9	66.3	2.8	4.7
Oklahoma	2,505,277	30.6	56.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.3	0.0
Oregon	2,004,374	53.3	3.3	7.3	0.0	27.0	1.9	7.2
Pennsylvania	42,169,882	61.4	4.1	7.5	20.5	3.8	2.8	0.0
Rhode Island	4,156,754	40.2	0.0	0.2	0.3	19.9	39.3	0.1
South Carolina	6,654,606	94.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	5.8	0.0
South Dakota	72,463	21.8	0.0	33.8	0.0	0.0	44.3	0.0
Tennessee	8,278,076	23.8	65.5	0.0	0.2	6.6	3.8	0.0
Texas	11,360,315	10.0	69.9	0.0	14.3	0.0	5.4	0.4
Utah	2,568,800	91.9	0.0	4.5	0.0	0.0	2.9	0.6
Vermont	111,597	21.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.6	73.3	0.0
Virginia	15,235,603	94.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	3.5
Washington	1,988,778	7.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	63.5	0.0	28.6
West Virginia	7,624,880	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	15,035,874	3.2	89.9	0.2	0.0	6.7	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	397,100	0.5	79.3	7.6	0.0	0.0	12.6	0.0

* Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 25d.--Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
	Percentage distribution							
50 States and DC	$524,720,986	57.4	15.8	1.8	11.0	5.1	5.9	3.0
Alabama	5,125,120	81.7	18.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	945,913	83.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.5	0.0	3.5
Arizona	741,800	89.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.4	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	3,327,798	22.6	77.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	30,205,605	89.2	0.0	0.0	10.5	0.0	0.0	0.4
Colorado	3,863,349	3.5	0.0	0.0	52.3	40.1	0.0	4.2
Connecticut	4,240,259	29.5	0.0	0.0	22.6	0.0	47.9	0.0
Delaware	1,728,418	82.2	4.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.9	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	31,916,010	90.9	0.0	0.0	3.8	0.0	5.4	0.0
Georgia	41,957,153	87.5	0	0	0	0	12.5	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	285,900	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	48,987,800	30.1	0	1.4	46.9	5.5	7.6	8.6
Indiana	5,016,784	52	0	0	48	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	3,076,849	78.1	0	2.7	19.2	0	0	0
Kentucky	5,157,517	87.3	0	0	0	0	12.7	0
Louisiana	1,000,000	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	254,000	17.3	0.0	0.0	82.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	27,064,205	73.1	4.4	0.0	0.0	17.0	0.0	5.5
Massachusetts	37,679,632	18.3	21.8	0.0	5.3	15.4	35.5	3.7
Michigan	20,256,188	76.6	23.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	13,555,761	5.4	58.2	3.4	27.1	0.0	2.1	3.8
Mississippi	5,571,218	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	3,133,291	97.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.2
Montana	622,456	0.0	51.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	48.2
Nebraska	891,363	38.1	0.0	0.0	49.0	11.6	0.0	1.3
Nevada	1,218,058	97.8	0.0	0.0	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	80,000	31.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	68.8	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 25d.--Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Total	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources						
		Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
		Percentage distribution						
New Jersey	$12,120,238	68.1	0.0	3.0	27.6	1.3	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	250,002	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	89,531,153	50.0	29.3	5.2	6.4	0.6	0.8	7.6
North Carolina	14,949,669	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	534,530	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	8,506,846	0.0	5.1	0.0	4.9	88.8	0.0	1.2
Oklahoma	1,651,482	24.3	75.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	529,319	86.9	8.0	5.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	39,509,180	64.1	2.3	7.8	21.9	0.9	3.0	0.0
Rhode Island	4,089,330	39.7	0.0	0.2	0.0	20.1	39.9	0.0
South Carolina	5,383,969	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	6,915,210	22.2	71.7	0.0	0.2	4.6	1.3	0.0
Texas	4,882,459	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	1,211,900	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	14,674,403	96.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.6
Washington	934,000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	7,338,884	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	13,805,965	0.0	93.2	0.0	0.0	6.8	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

* Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 25e.--Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from all sources [1]							
	Total financial assistance per capita	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library [2]	Library construction	Other assistance
	Per capita expenditure							
50 States and DC	$2.26	$1.25	$0.36	$0.05	$0.24	$0.14	$0.15	$0.07
Alabama	1.48	1.21	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00
Alaska	2.20	1.37	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.70	0.00	0.05
Arizona	0.42	0.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00
Arkansas	1.64	0.35	1.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00
California	1.28	0.87	0.01	0.02	0.13	0.17	0.04	0.04
Colorado	1.12	0.12	0.00	0.02	0.54	0.40	0.00	0.04
Connecticut	1.43	0.45	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.00	0.67	0.00
Delaware	2.75	2.16	0.22	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.00
District of Columbia	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Florida	2.49	2.26	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.15	0.00
Georgia	5.71	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.71	0.00
Hawaii	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Idaho	0.63	0.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Illinois	4.97	1.56	0.00	0.15	2.21	0.26	0.40	0.40
Indiana	1.22	0.66	0.00	0.01	0.43	0.08	0.00	0.04
Iowa	0.09	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.04	0.01
Kansas	1.51	0.98	0.00	0.05	0.46	0.02	0.00	0.00
Kentucky	1.55	1.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.00
Louisiana	0.23	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maine	0.20	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maryland	5.82	4.14	0.28	0.00	0.00	1.11	0.00	0.30
Massachusetts	6.50	1.19	1.35	0.00	0.53	0.96	2.25	0.23
Michigan	2.53	1.87	0.56	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.07	0.00
Minnesota	3.29	0.17	1.96	0.10	0.83	0.00	0.11	0.12
Mississippi	2.22	0.00	2.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00
Missouri	0.85	0.77	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.04	0.00	0.01
Montana	0.99	0.08	0.39	0.00	0.08	0.05	0.04	0.35
Nebraska	0.86	0.29	0.00	0.01	0.40	0.09	0.06	0.01
Nevada	0.94	0.86	0.00	0.02	0.06	0.01	0.00	0.00
New Hampshire	0.28	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.12	0.00

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 25e.--Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from all sources [1]							
	Total financial assistance per capita	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library [2]	Library construction	Other assistance
	Per capita expenditure							
New Jersey	$1.63	$1.10	$0.00	$0.06	$0.42	$0.03	$0.03	$0.00
New Mexico	0.32	0.18	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00
New York	5.20	2.49	1.62	0.26	0.34	0.03	0.08	0.38
North Carolina	2.42	2.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00
North Dakota	0.84	0.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ohio	1.11	0.10	0.08	0.00	0.11	0.74	0.03	0.05
Oklahoma	0.76	0.23	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00
Oregon	0.63	0.34	0.02	0.05	0.00	0.17	0.01	0.05
Pennsylvania	3.55	2.18	0.14	0.26	0.73	0.13	0.10	0.00
Rhode Island	4.17	1.67	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.83	1.64	0.01
South Carolina	1.77	1.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00
South Dakota	0.10	0.02	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00
Tennessee	1.57	0.37	1.03	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.06	0.00
Texas	0.59	0.06	0.42	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.03	0.00
Utah	1.28	1.18	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.01
Vermont	0.19	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.14	0.00
Virginia	2.26	2.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.08
Washington	0.35	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.10
West Virginia	4.25	4.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wisconsin	2.90	0.09	2.60	0.01	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.00
Wyoming	0.81	0.00	0.64	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00

[1] Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

[2] Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 25f.--Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from state sources [1]							
	Total state financial assistance per capita	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library [2]	Library construction	Other assistance
	Per capita expenditure							
50 States and DC	$1.99	$1.14	$0.32	$0.04	$0.22	$0.10	$0.12	$0.06
Alabama	1.24	1.01	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Alaska	1.55	1.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.00	0.05
Arizona	0.16	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
Arkansas	1.46	0.33	1.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
California	0.93	0.83	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
Colorado	0.99	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.52	0.40	0.00	0.04
Connecticut	1.30	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.29	0.00	0.62	0.00
Delaware	2.59	2.13	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.00
District of Columbia	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Florida	2.17	1.97	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.12	0.00
Georgia	5.66	4.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.71	0.00
Hawaii	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Idaho	0.24	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Illinois	4.65	1.40	0.00	0.06	2.18	0.26	0.35	0.40
Indiana	0.90	0.47	0.00	0.00	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00
Iowa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Kansas	1.20	0.94	0.00	0.03	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00
Kentucky	1.40	1.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.00
Louisiana	0.23	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maine	0.20	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maryland	5.35	3.91	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.91	0.00	0.30
Massachusetts	6.18	1.13	1.35	0.00	0.33	0.96	2.20	0.23
Michigan	2.18	1.67	0.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Minnesota	2.89	0.16	1.68	0.10	0.79	0.00	0.06	0.11
Mississippi	2.07	0.00	2.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Missouri	0.58	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
Montana	0.73	0.00	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.35
Nebraska	0.56	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.28	0.07	0.00	0.01
Nevada	0.72	0.71	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00
New Hampshire	0.07	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 25f.--Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from state sources [1]							
	Total state financial assistance per capita	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library [2]	Library construction	Other assistance
	Per capita expenditure							
New Jersey	$1.52	$1.03	$0.00	$0.04	$0.42	$0.02	$0.00	$0.00
New Mexico	0.15	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
New York	4.98	2.49	1.46	0.26	0.32	0.03	0.04	0.38
North Carolina	2.04	2.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Dakota	0.84	0.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ohio	0.76	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.68	0.00	0.01
Oklahoma	0.50	0.12	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oregon	0.17	0.14	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pennsylvania	3.32	2.13	0.08	0.26	0.73	0.03	0.10	0.00
Rhode Island	4.10	1.63	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.82	1.64	0.00
South Carolina	1.43	1.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
South Dakota	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tennessee	1.32	0.29	0.94	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.02	0.00
Texas	0.26	0.00	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Utah	0.60	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vermont	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Virginia	2.18	2.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08
Washington	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.00
West Virginia	4.09	4.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wisconsin	2.66	0.00	2.48	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00
Wyoming	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

[1] Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1997.

[2] Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 26a.--LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal Year 1998

State	LSTA expenditures, by type [1]				LSTA expenditures, by type		
	Total	Statewide services [2]	Grants	LSTA administration	Statewide services	Grants	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	$104,727	$42,414	$60,044	$2,269	40.5	57.3	2.2
Alabama	1,703	796	862	44	46.8	50.7	2.6
Alaska	402	0	402	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Arizona	1,802	830	920	52	46.1	51.0	2.9
Arkansas	1,019	794	216	9	77.9	21.2	0.9
California	12,880	2,764	10,021	94	21.5	77.8	0.7
Colorado	1,611	1,069	503	38	66.4	31.2	2.4
Connecticut	1,517	1,209	290	19	79.7	19.1	1.2
Delaware	680	592	86	2	87.1	12.6	0.3
District of Columbia	508	508	0	1	99.9	0.0	0.1
Florida	5,423	1,078	4,266	78	19.9	78.7	1.4
Georgia	2,032	1,711	316	4	84.2	15.6	0.2
Hawaii	445	445	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	663	348	308	7	52.5	46.5	1.0
Illinois	1,716	0	1,666	50	0.0	97.1	2.9
Indiana	1,853	166	1,547	140	8.9	83.5	7.5
Iowa	1,236	1,103	132	0	89.3	10.7	0.0
Kansas	1,279	430	794	55	33.6	62.1	4.3
Kentucky	1,724	1,137	540	47	66.0	31.3	2.7
Louisiana	2,239	2,183	0	56	97.5	0.0	2.5
Maine	714	714	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	2,851	417	2,394	40	14.6	83.9	1.4
Massachusetts	2,513	886	1,585	43	35.2	63.1	1.7
Michigan	5,465	2,162	3,303	0	39.6	60.4	0.0
Minnesota	1,692	39	1,597	56	2.3	94.4	3.3
Mississippi	914	649	256	8	71.1	28.0	0.9
Missouri	1,991	583	1,408	0	29.3	70.7	0.0
Montana	567	349	190	28	61.5	33.5	5.0
Nebraska	931	426	474	31	45.8	50.9	3.3
Nevada	714	289	374	51	40.5	52.4	7.2
New Hampshire	744	620	94	30	83.3	12.7	4.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26a.--LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal Year 1998--Continued

State	LSTA expenditures, by type [1]				LSTA expenditures, by type		
	Total	Statewide services [2]	Grants	LSTA administration	Statewide services	Grants	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	$1,014	$905	$104	$5	89.3	10.2	0.5
New Mexico	771	688	82	0	89.3	10.7	0.0
New York	6,659	3,051	3,316	292	45.8	49.8	4.4
North Carolina	2,874	326	2,469	78	11.4	85.9	2.7
North Dakota	516	516	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	3,575	0	3,575	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Oklahoma	1,841	1,321	520	0	71.8	28.2	0.0
Oregon	1,591	111	1,437	43	7.0	90.3	2.7
Pennsylvania	4,657	1,884	2,661	112	40.5	57.1	2.4
Rhode Island	673	606	67	0	90.0	10.0	0.0
South Carolina	1,957	1,064	882	10	54.4	45.1	0.5
South Dakota	506	429	40	36	84.9	8.0	7.2
Tennessee	1,789	561	1,136	92	31.4	63.5	5.2
Texas	6,636	543	5,861	232	8.2	88.3	3.5
Utah	740	254	467	19	34.3	63.2	2.5
Vermont	483	458	19	5	95.0	4.0	1.0
Virginia	2,614	2,239	261	114	85.7	10.0	4.4
Washington	2,243	1,080	1,055	108	48.2	47.0	4.8
West Virginia	844	515	286	42	61.1	33.9	5.0
Wisconsin	2,460	1,135	1,230	95	46.1	50.0	3.9
Wyoming	459	427	32	0	93.0	7.0	0.0

[1] LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

[2] Funds expended by the state library agency to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. Excludes subgrants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.
2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 26b.--LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal Year 1998

State	LSTA expenditures, by use *					LSTA expenditures, by use			
	Total	Electronic networking/ electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration	Electronic networking/ electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	$104,727	$70,249	$26,682	$5,527	$2,269	67.1	25.5	5.3	2.2
Alabama	1,703	537	641	480	44	31.6	37.6	28.2	2.6
Alaska	402	168	233	0	0	42.0	58.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	1,802	1,381	317	51	52	76.7	17.6	2.8	2.9
Arkansas	1,019	766	39	204	9	75.2	3.9	20.0	0.9
California	12,880	10,922	990	874	94	84.8	7.7	6.8	0.7
Colorado	1,611	1,095	469	8	38	68.0	29.1	0.5	2.4
Connecticut	1,517	291	959	248	19	19.2	63.2	16.3	1.2
Delaware	680	587	91	0	2	86.3	13.4	0.0	0.3
District of Columbia	508	315	120	73	1	62.0	23.5	14.4	0.1
Florida	5,423	4,022	1,234	88	78	74.2	22.8	1.6	1.4
Georgia	2,032	1,993	0	35	4	98.1	0.0	1.7	0.2
Hawaii	445	445	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	663	144	510	2	7	21.8	76.9	0.3	1.0
Illinois	1,716	1,666	0	0	50	97.1	0.0	0.0	2.9
Indiana	1,853	918	795	0	140	49.6	42.9	0.0	7.5
Iowa	1,236	865	142	229	0	70.0	11.5	18.5	0.0
Kansas	1,279	498	726	0	55	38.9	56.8	0.0	4.3
Kentucky	1,724	756	846	76	47	43.8	49.1	4.4	2.7
Louisiana	2,239	796	1,261	126	56	35.6	56.3	5.6	2.5
Maine	714	499	215	0	0	69.9	30.1	0.0	0.0
Maryland	2,851	2,697	60	54	40	94.6	2.1	1.9	1.4
Massachusetts	2,513	1,248	986	237	43	49.6	39.2	9.4	1.7
Michigan	5,465	4,125	827	512	0	75.5	15.1	9.4	0.0
Minnesota	1,692	1,241	395	0	56	73.3	23.4	0.0	3.3
Mississippi	914	349	393	164	8	38.1	43.0	18.0	0.9
Missouri	1,991	1,703	289	0	0	85.5	14.5	0.0	0.0
Montana	567	397	142	0	28	70.0	25.1	0.0	5.0
Nebraska	931	210	690	0	31	22.5	74.1	0.0	3.3
Nevada	714	213	357	92	51	29.9	50.0	12.9	7.2
New Hampshire	744	253	265	196	30	34.1	35.6	26.3	4.0

See footnotes at end of table.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 26b.--LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal Year 1998--Continued

State	LSTA expenditures, by use *					LSTA expenditures, by use			
	Total	Electronic networking/ electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration	Electronic networking/ electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	$1,014	$393	$616	$0	$5	38.8	60.7	0.0	0.5
New Mexico	771	67	703	0	0	8.7	91.3	0.0	0.0
New York	6,659	3,485	2,883	0	292	52.3	43.3	0.0	4.4
North Carolina	2,874	1,442	1,354	0	78	50.2	47.1	0.0	2.7
North Dakota	516	20	496	0	0	3.9	96.1	0.0	0.0
Ohio	3,575	3,575	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	1,841	1,841	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	1,591	741	755	51	43	46.6	47.5	3.2	2.7
Pennsylvania	4,657	2,022	2,491	31	112	43.4	53.5	0.7	2.4
Rhode Island	673	103	524	46	0	15.3	77.8	6.9	0.0
South Carolina	1,957	1,025	567	354	10	52.4	29.0	18.1	0.5
South Dakota	506	233	187	49	36	46.1	37.0	9.7	7.2
Tennessee	1,789	718	231	748	92	40.1	12.9	41.8	5.2
Texas	6,636	5,846	251	307	232	88.1	3.8	4.6	3.5
Utah	740	390	305	26	19	52.7	41.2	3.5	2.5
Vermont	483	162	315	0	5	33.7	65.3	0.0	1.0
Virginia	2,614	2,500	0	0	114	95.6	0.0	0.0	4.4
Washington	2,243	1,362	773	0	108	60.7	34.5	0.0	4.8
West Virginia	844	801	0	0	42	95.0	0.0	0.0	5.0
Wisconsin	2,460	1,962	237	166	95	79.8	9.6	6.7	3.9
Wyoming	459	459	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

* LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.
2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 27.--Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 1998

State	Allied operations expenditures, by type					Allied operations expenditures, by type				Percent of total expenditures
		Operating expenditures				Operating expenditures				
	Total	Total	Staff	Other	Capital outlay	Total	Staff	Other	Capital outlay	
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution				
50 States and DC	$23,138	$21,762	$14,752	$7,010	$1,376	94.1	63.8	30.3	5.9	2.7
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	2,787	2,782	1,460	1,322	5	99.8	52.4	47.4	0.2	31.9
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	2,787	2,787	2,051	736	0	100.0	73.6	26.4	0.0	4.9
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	1,010	1,008	952	55	2	99.8	94.3	5.5	0.2	5.6
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	1,403	1,353	912	442	50	96.5	65.0	31.5	3.5	3.1
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	110	110	90	20	0	100.0	81.7	18.3	0.0	1.8
Kentucky	2,461	2,423	1,947	476	37	98.5	79.1	19.3	1.5	15.3
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	906	873	471	402	33	96.4	52.0	44.4	3.6	28.8
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	591	591	530	61	0	100.0	89.6	10.4	0.0	12.7
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 27.--Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	Allied operations expenditures, by type					Allied operations expenditures, by type				Percent of total expenditures
		Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	
	Total	Total	Staff	Other		Total	Staff	Other		
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	835	835	452	384	0	100.0	54.1	45.9	0.0	10.0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	2,480	2,480	1,630	851	0	100.0	65.7	34.3	0.0	17.9
Texas	3,030	2,897	2,157	739	133	95.6	71.2	24.4	4.4	13.8
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	3,819	2,703	1,959	744	1,116	70.8	51.3	19.5	29.2	12.3
Washington	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	472	472	141	331	0	100.0	29.9	70.1	0.0	4.6
Wisconsin	446	446	0	446	0	100.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	2.2
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

3. Expenditures for allied operations were reported only if the expenditures were from the agency's budget. Alaska reported allied operations (table 2) that were not funded from the state library agency budget.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

Table 28.--Expenditures from all sources of state library agencies to assist public libraries with state or national education reform initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 1998

State	State or national education reform initiative				State or national education reform initiative		
	Total	Readiness for school	Adult literacy	Lifelong learning	Readiness for school	Adult literacy	Lifelong learning
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	$18,959	$5,099	$5,641	$8,218	26.9	29.8	43.3
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	1,874	51	0	1,823	2.7	0.0	97.3
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	7,871	1,598	3,849	2,423	20.3	48.9	30.8
Colorado	88	0	0	88	0.0	0.0	100.0
Connecticut	164	61	64	39	37.2	39.2	23.6
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	180	88	0	92	48.9	0.0	51.1
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	197	0	56	141	0.0	28.4	71.6
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	24	12	12	0	49.1	50.9	0.0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	126	126	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	145	55	0	90	37.8	0.0	62.2
Massachusetts	221	0	0	221	0.0	0.0	100.0
Michigan	3,078	1,063	33	1,982	34.5	1.1	64.4
Minnesota	300	183	0	117	60.9	0.0	39.1
Mississippi	161	100	61	0	62.0	38.0	0.0
Missouri	112	7	57	47	6.6	51.2	42.3
Montana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	7	7	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	106	21	39	47	19.3	36.8	44.0
New Hampshire	7	0	7	0	0.0	100.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 28.--Expenditures from all sources of state library agencies to assist public libraries with state or national education reform initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 1998--Continued

State	State or national education reform initiative				State or national education reform initiative		
	Total	Readiness for school	Adult literacy	Lifelong learning	Readiness for school	Adult literacy	Lifelong learning
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	$157	$0	$157	$0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New Mexico	700	125	450	125	17.9	64.3	17.9
New York	826	422	380	24	51.1	46.0	2.9
North Carolina	81	67	0	14	82.2	0.0	17.8
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	89	0	89	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Oregon	529	529	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	348	31	304	13	9.0	87.3	3.7
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	494	146	0	348	29.6	0.0	70.4
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	230	230	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	430	0	82	348	0.0	19.1	80.9
Utah	12	12	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	403	166	0	237	41.2	0.0	58.8
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Appendixes

Appendix A—Survey Methodology

This report contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year 1998. The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (STLA) Survey, FY 1998, conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). The reporting unit for the survey is the state library agency.

Survey Software

The STLA Survey is conducted using customized survey software, designed to minimize response burden and provide NCES with state-edited data requiring minimal follow-up for data quality. Respondents are alerted to questionable data during the data entry process by pop-up messages that prompt them to verify or revise the data, as appropriate. The software also produces error/warning reports of these questionable data, for viewing on-screen or as printed copy. The survey software and user guide are available to respondents on diskette and over the Internet. The user guide contains the instructions for using the software and a facsimile of the survey. The completed survey can be returned by regular mail on diskette, or transmitted over the Internet via email or a File Transfer Program (FTP).

Mail-out, Editing, and Follow-up

To reduce response burden, the survey was pre-filled with prior-year data for items where the data are not expected to change annually—most of Parts A through E and some of Part N, or about 40 percent of the items. The respondent was requested to review the pre-entered data and update any information that changed. All other data cells were pre-filled with a -2 (numeric items) or left blank (alphanumeric items) for respondents to fill in, not update. The software does not permit the respondent to save a data file for submission to NCES if a -2 remains in any data cell. The respondent was instructed to enter -1 for items requiring numeric data if they did not know the answer, and to leave alphanumeric items blank if they could not provide the data. A zero (0) is a reported response and indicates the STLA had none of the item. Missing data were not imputed.

The survey was transmitted to the states over the Internet (or sent by regular mail upon request) in mid-October of 1998 and had a due date of January 15, 1999. Nonresponse follow-up was conducted shortly after the due date. The last state submission was received on September 22, 1999. The data were edited from January through September of 1999. After data were received from all 50 states and the District of Columbia, the preliminary national file was reviewed for data quality by the STLA Steering Committee, NCES, and the Bureau of the Census (the data collection and processing agent for NCES). States were contacted to request verification or correction of questionable data before the final file was produced.

The STLA Survey software performs four types of data edit checks:

1. Relational edit checks. A data consistency check between related data elements. For example, an error message is generated if the STLA is designated as a Federal depository library but does not indicate the type of Federal depository library.

2. Out-of-range edit checks. A comparison of data reported for an item to the "acceptable range" of values. For example, an error message is generated if annual Circulation per annual Library Visits is less than 0.5.

3. Arithmetic edit checks. An arithmetic accuracy check of a reported total and its parts to the generated total. For example, an error message is generated if Total Operating Expenditures is not equal to the sum of its parts (Total Staff Expenditures, Collection Expenditures, and Other Operating Expenditures).

4. Blank/zero/invalid edit checks. A check of reported data against acceptable values. For example, an error message is generated if Book/Serial Volumes is 0 or blank.

Survey Data Items

The survey collected data on 518 items, including the agency's location in state government, public service hours, number and types of service outlets, type and size of collections, library service transactions and development transactions, electronic services and information, allied operations, staff, and income and expenditures. Data were also collected on STLA services to public, academic, school, and special libraries, and to library systems. The data items and definitions are provided in the survey facsimile at the end of this report.

Universe

The state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (51 total) comprise the survey universe.

Response Rate

Unit Response. The FY 1998 STLA Survey had a 100 percent response rate.

Item Response. Most items had a 100 percent response rate. The lowest response rate to any item was 86.3 percent (library visits). The remaining items with less than a 100 percent response rate are listed below by survey item; they all had a 98.0 percent response rate:

006 - Zip + 4 (physical location address)
011 - Zip + 4 (mailing address)
016 - Internet (chief officer)
095 - Serial subscriptions
111 - Interlibrary loans received from other libraries/document delivery services
118 – Total attendance at continuing education program events

Reporting Period. The FY 1998 STLA Survey requested data for state fiscal year 1998, except for Part B–Governance and Part I–Staff data which were requested as of October 1, 1998. The fiscal year of most states is July 1 to June 30. Exceptions are New York (April 1 to March 31); Texas (September 1 to August 31); and Alabama, the District of Columbia, and Michigan (October 1 to September 30).

Using the Data to Make Comparisons. The STLA data are not imputed for item nonresponse, so national totals may be underestimated for some items. State comparisons should be made with caution because states may vary in their fiscal year reporting periods and adherence to survey definitions. The District of Columbia, while not a state, is included in the survey. Special care should be used in comparing District of Columbia data with state data.

Appendix B—State Library Agencies that Were Applicants to the Universal Service (E-Rate Discount) Program

Arizona
Colorado
Connecticut
District of Columbia
Delaware

Florida
Georgia
Hawaii
Idaho
Illinois

Indiana
Kansas
Louisiana
Maine
Mississippi

Missouri
Montana
Nebraska
Nevada
New Hampshire

New Jersey
New Mexico
New York
North Carolina
Oklahoma

Oregon
Pennsylvania
Rhode Island
South Dakota
Tennessee

Vermont
Washington
West Virginia
Wyoming

NOTE: This information is related to the fifth bullet of the Highlights of this report.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, FY 1998.

Appendix C—Recipients of Other Federal Income, by State and by Type of Income Received

State	Type of Income Received
Alabama	Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA), Title II
Arkansas	LSCA Title II
Arizona	Arizona Humanities Council and FY92 LSCA Title I
California	LSCA Title II
Colorado	Adult Education Act and Improving America Schools Act, Title VI
Connecticut	CT Newspaper Project Catalog
District of Columbia	National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH)
Delaware	LSCA Title II
Florida	National Archives
Georgia	LSCA Title II
Idaho	NEH, Idaho Humanities Council
Iowa	LSCA Title II
Massachusetts	LSCA Title II
Michigan	NEH, LSCA Title II
Minnesota	Vocational Rehabilitation and School to Work
Missouri	LSCA Title II
Montana	Natural Resource Information System-various, LSCA Title II
New York	LSCA Title II, NEH--New Netherlands and Newspaper Projects
North Carolina	NEH--US Newspaper Project, LSCA Title II
Ohio	LSCA Title II
Oklahoma	Volunteers In Service to America, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), LSCA Title II
Oregon	LSCA Title II
Pennsylvania	ESEA, Vocational Education Information Network, ADVANCE (adult literacy program under the Adult Education Act), NRC
South Carolina	LSCA Title II
South Dakota	LSCA Title II
Tennessee	LSCA Title II
Texas	LSCA Title II, THRAB grant (National Historical Publications and Records Commission)
Utah	Library of Congress--Blind and Physically Handicapped Program, LSCA Title II
Virginia	NEH Newspaper Project, LSCA Title II
Vermont	LSCA Title II
Wisconsin	Improving America Schools Act (Title III), Technology Literacy Challenge
Wyoming	LSCA Title II

NOTE: This information is related to Table 16 of this report.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, FY 1998.

Appendix D—FY 1998 Survey Facsimile

```
1.4|   VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY          Pg 1
       PART A - STATE LIBRARY AGENCY IDENTIFICATION

001|STLA Name _____________________________________________________________
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Physical location address:
002|Street _____________________________________________________
003|City _____________  004|State __  005|Zip _____  006|Zip+4 ____
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Mailing address:
007|Street _____________________________________________________
008|City _____________  009|State __  010a|Zip _____  010b|Zip+4 ____
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
011|Web address: http://_____________________________________________________
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Chief Officer of State Library Agency:  |Survey Respondent:
012|Name _____________________          |017|Name _____________________
013|Title ____________________          |018|Title ____________________
014|Telephone __________                |019|Telephone __________
015|Fax __________                      |020|Fax __________
016|Internet                            |021|Internet
   |_____________________________________|   |_____________________________
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 REPORTING PERIOD. Report data for State fiscal year 1997-98 (except Parts B & I)
022|FY starting date(mmddyyyy)__________023|FY ending date (mmddyyyy) __________
===============================================================================
```

```
1.4|   VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY          Pg 2
       PART B - GOVERNANCE

1. What is the STLA's location in State government as of October 1, 1998?
   Enter <X> in item 024, 025, or 026 and follow instructions on screen.
===============================================================================
024|_ Judicial branch - Skip to question 2.                                   |
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
025|_ Legislative branch - Skip to question 2.                                |
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
026|_ Executive branch - Enter <X> for item 027 or 034 and follow instructions.|
027|   _ Independent agency - Specify to whom the agency reports:            |
028|     _ Governor - Skip to question 2.                                    |
029|     _ Board/commission - Specify selection method(s):                   |
030|       _ Appointed by Governor                                           |
031|       _ Appointed by other official                                     |
032|       _ Ex-officio members                                              |
033|       _ Elected members                                                 |
034|   _ Part of larger agency - Specify:                                    |
035|     _ Department of education                                           |
036|     _ Department of cultural resources                                  |
037|     _ Department of state                                               |
038|     _ Other agency                                                      |
039|       Specify _____________________________________________            |
===============================================================================|
```

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 3
PART C - ALLIED OPERATIONS, STATE RESOURCE OR
REFERENCE/INFORMATION SERVICE CENTER, AND STATE CENTER FOR THE BOOK

2. Are any of the following allied operations combined with the STLA? Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item. Do not report Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped or State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the STLA.

040|_ State archives
041|_ Primary State legislative research organization
042|_ State history museum/art gallery
043|_ State records management service
044|_ Other allied operation
045| Specify _____

3. Does the STLA contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource center or state reference/information service center? Enter <Y>es or <N>o.

046|_

4. Does the STLA host or provide any funding to a State Center for the Book? Enter <Y>es or <N>o.

047|_

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 4
PART D - SERVICES TO LIBRARIES AND SYSTEMS

5. Which of the following services are provided directly or by contract by the STLA to libraries or systems? Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each service, for each type of library and systems.

	Services to libraries and systems	Type of library: Public (a)	Academic (b)	School (c)	Special (d)	Systems (e)
048	Accreditation of libraries	_	_	_	_	_
	Administration of:					
049	LSTA grants	_	_	_	_	_
050	State aid	_	_	_	_	_
051	Certification of librarians	_	_	_	_	_
052	Collection of library statistics	_	_	_	_	_
053	Consulting services	_	_	_	_	_

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 5
PART D - SERVICES TO LIBRARIES AND SYSTEMS--continued

	Services to libraries and systems	Type of library: Public (a)	Academic (b)	School (c)	Special (d)	Systems (e)
054	Continuing education programs	_	_	_	_	_
055	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	_	_	_	_	_
056	Interlibrary loan referral services	_	_	_	_	_
057	Library legislation prepn/review	_	_	_	_	_
058	Library planning/evaluation/research	_	_	_	_	_
059	Literacy program support	_	_	_	_	_
060	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)	_	_	_	_	_
061	Preservation/conservation services	_	_	_	_	_

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 6
PART D - SERVICES TO LIBRARIES AND SYSTEMS--continued

	Services to libraries and systems	Type of library: Public (a)	Academic (b)	School (c)	Special (d)	Systems (e)
062	Reference referral services	_	_	_	_	_
063	Retro conversion of bibliog records	_	_	_	_	_
064	State standards/guidelines	_	_	_	_	_
065	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	_	_	_	_	_
066	Summer reading program support	_	_	_	_	_
067	Union list development	_	_	_	_	_
068	Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans)	_	_	_	_	_

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 7
PART E - PUBLIC SERVICE HOURS, OUTLETS, AND USER GROUPS

6. Enter the total hours open in a typical week for all STLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by the following categories:

077|Total hours/week ____
078|Monday-Friday after 5:00 p.m. ____
079|Saturday and Sunday ____

7. On what basis are STLA outlets that serve the general public open to them? Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

080|_ Walk-in
081|_ Referral

8. Enter the total number of STLA outlets by type, regardless of whom they serve:

082|Main or central outlet ____ 084|Bookmobiles ____
083|Other outlets, excluding bookmobiles ____ 085|TOTAL OUTLETS ____

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 8
PART E - PUBLIC SERVICE HOURS, OUTLETS, AND USER GROUPS--continued

9. Enter the number of STLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet.

	Type of outlet			
User groups	Main or Central outlet (a)	Other outlets, excluding bookmobiles (b)	Book-mobiles (c)	TOTAL OUTLETS (d)
086|Blind/physically handicapped individuals	____	____	____	____
087|Residents of state correctional instits	____	____	____	____
088|Residents of other state institutions	____	____	____	____
089|State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial)	____	____	____	____
090|General public	____	____	____	____

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 9
PART F - COLLECTIONS

10. Enter the total number of volumes or physical units in the following selected formats in all STLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.

	Selected formats	Number
091	Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms)	_____
092	Audio materials	_____
094	Video materials	_____
095	Serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (exclude microforms)	_____
096	Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere)	_____

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 10
PART F - COLLECTIONS--continued

11. Does the STLA maintain a general collection? Enter <Y>es or <N>o.
097|_

12. Is the STLA designated as a Federal or State depository library for government documents? Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item.
106|_ State depository library
107|_ Federal depository library - Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item:
108| _ Regional 109|_ Selective

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 11
PART G - LIBRARY SERVICE TRANSACTIONS

13. Enter ANNUAL totals for the following types of service transactions in all STLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.

	Service transactions	Number
110	Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library)	_____
111	Interlibrary loan/document delivery: Provided to other libraries	_____
112	Received from other libraries and document delivery services	_____
113	Reference transactions	_____
114	Library visits	_____

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 12
PART H - LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT TRANSACTIONS

14. Enter ANNUAL totals for the following types of library development transactions of the STLA.

	Library development transactions	Number
	LSTA and State grants:	
115	Grants monitored	
116	On-site monitoring visits	
	Continuing education programs:	
117	Number of events	
118	Total attendance at events	

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 13
PART I - STAFF

15.Enter total STLA staff in FTE's (to 2 decimal places) by position and service on the payroll as of October 1, 1998. Include unfilled but budgeted positions.

	Type of service	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other profes-sionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
119	Administration				
	Library development:				
120	Public library				
121	School library media center				
122	Academic library				
123	Special library				
124	Other library development				
125	TOTAL LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT				

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 14
PART I - STAFF--continued

	Type of service	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other profes-sionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
	Library services				
126	Public services				
127	Technical services				
128	Other library services				
129	TOTAL LIBRARY SERVICES				
130	Other services				
131	TOTAL STAFF				

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 15
PART I - STAFF--continued

16. Enter the number of STLA staff in FTE'S (to 2 decimal places), by position and selected staff specialty, on the payroll as of October 1, 1998. Include unfilled but budgeted positions.

	Selected staff specialty	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other profes-sionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
	Administration of:				
132a	LSTA grants				
132b	State aid				
133	Automation/electronic network development/telecommunication				
134	Blind and physically handicapped services				

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 16
PART I - STAFF--continued

	Selected staff specialty	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other profes-sionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
135	Children's/young adult services				
136	Institutional library services				
137	Library statistics				
138	Literacy program support				
139	Marketing/communications				

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 17
PART I - STAFF--continued

17. Enter total STLA staff by position, race/ethnicity, gender, and full-time/part-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 1998. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.

	Race/ethnicity, gender, and full-time/part-time status	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other profes-sionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
	American Indian/Alaskan Native:				
140a	Men (full-time)				
140b	Men (part-time)				
141a	Women (full-time)				
141b	Women (part-time)				
	Asian or Pacific Islander:				
142a	Men (full-time)				
142b	Men (part-time)				
143a	Women (full-time)				
143b	Women (part-time)				

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 18
PART I - STAFF--continued

	Race/ethnicity, gender, and full-time/part-time status	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other profes-sionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
	Black, Non-Hispanic:				
144a	Men (full-time)				
144b	Men (part-time)				
145a	Women (full-time)				
145b	Women (part-time)				
	Hispanic:				
146a	Men (full-time)				
146b	Men (part-time)				
147a	Women (full-time)				
147b	Women (part-time)				

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 19
PART I - STAFF--continued

	Race/ethnicity, gender, and full-time/part-time status	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other profes-sionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
	White, Non-Hispanic:				
148a	Men (full-time)				
148b	Men (part-time)				
149a	Women (full-time)				
149b	Women (part-time)				
	Race/ethnicity unknown:				
150a	Men (full-time)				
150b	Men (part-time)				
151a	Women (full-time)				
151b	Women (part-time)				
	TOTAL STAFF:				
152a	Men (full-time)				
152b	Men (part-time)				
153a	Women (full-time)				
153b	Women (part-time)				

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 20
PART J - INCOME

18. Enter total STLA income, by source and type of income. Exclude carryover funds. Include income for allied operations only if it is part of STLA budget.

	Federal income	Amount
154	LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act)	
155	Other Federal income:	
156	Specify program(s) and title(s):	
157	TOTAL FEDERAL INCOME	

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 21
PART J - INCOME--continued

	State and other income	Amount
	State Income	
167	STLA operation	
168	State aid to libraries	
169	Other State income	
170	TOTAL STATE INCOME	
171	Other income	
172	TOTAL INCOME	

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 22
PART K - EXPENDITURES

19. Enter total STLA expenditures, by source and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the STLA budget.

		Amount by source			
	Operating expenditures	Federal	State	Other	TOTAL
		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
173	Salaries and wages				
174	Employee benefits				
175	TOTAL STAFF EXPENDITURES				
176	Collection expenditures				
177	Other operating expenditures				
178	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES				

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 23
PART K - EXPENDITURES-continued

	Amount by source			
Financial assistance to libraries and systems	Federal (a)	State (b)	Other (c)	TOTAL (d)
179 Individual public libraries				
180 Public library systems				
181 Other individual libraries				
182 Multitype library systems				
183 Single agency or library providing statewide service				
184 Library construction				
185 Other assistance				
186 TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE				

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 24
PART K - EXPENDITURES-continued

	Amount by source			
Other expenditures	Federal (a)	State (b)	Other (c)	TOTAL (d)
187 Capital outlay				
188 Other expenditures				
189 TOTAL EXPENDITURES				

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 25
PART L - LSTA EXPENDITURES

20. Enter total LSTA expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

Type of expenditure	Amount
190 Statewide services (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services)	
191 Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services)	
192 LSTA administration	
193 TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES	

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 26
PART L - LSTA EXPENDITURES--continued

21. Enter total LSTA expenditures, by use of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

	Use of expenditure	Amount
194	Electronic networking/electronic access	_____
195	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	_____
196	Services to children in poverty	_____
197	LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192)	_____
198	TOTAL LSTA expenditures (must equal amount reported in 193)	_____

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 27
PART M - ALLIED OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES

22. Enter total expenditures from the STLA budget for the allied operations listed in Part C. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

		Amount
	Operating expenditures	
201	Total staff expenditures	_____
202	Other operating expenditures	_____
203	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	_____
204	Capital outlay	_____
205	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	_____

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 28
PART N - ELECTRONIC SERVICES AND INFORMATION

23. Does the STLA support any of the following electronic networking functions at the state level? Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

206| _ Electronic network planning or monitoring
207| _ Electronic network operation

Database development - Specify:
208| _Bibliographic databases
209| _Full text or data files

24. Does the STLA support library access to the Internet in any of the following ways? Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

210| _ Training or consultation for participation
211| _ Subsidy for participation
212| _ Providing equipment
213| _ Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet
214| _ Managing a gopher/Web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY-SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 29
PART N - ELECTRONIC SERVICES AND INFORMATION-continued

25. Enter the number of Internet terminals (computers, dumb terminals, etc.) in all STLA outlets that serve the general public, by the following categories:

	Type of access	Number of terminals
215	STLA staff only	____
216	General public	____
217	TOTAL TERMINALS	____

26. Does the STLA receive and respond to reference questions through the Internet? Enter <Y>es or <N>o.

218| _

27. Does the STLA, either on its own or in partnership with other agencies in the state, provide or facilitate access for other libraries in the state to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement? Enter <Y>es or <N>o.

219| _

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 30
PART N - ELECTRONIC SERVICES AND INFORMATION-continued

28. Does the STLA facilitate or subsidize electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state in any of the following ways? Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

220| _ CD-ROM union catalog
221| _ OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion)
222| _ Telnet gateway
223| _ Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional)
224| _ Z39.50 gateway (regional, multitype)
225| _ Other type of electronic access
226| Specify _____

29. Is the STLA an applicant for the Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program? Enter <Y>es or <N>o.

227| _

1.4| VIEW/DATA ENTRY SCREEN - STLA SURVEY Pg 31
PART O - PUBLIC POLICY ISSUES

30. Enter total grants and contracts expenditures by the STLA to assist public libraries in responding to a state education reform initiative or the National Education Goals in the following areas:

		Amount
228	Readiness for school	_____
229	Adult literacy	_____
230	Lifelong learning	_____

A State Library Agency (STLA) is the official agency of a State charged by law of that State with the extension and development of public library services throughout the State, which has adequate authority under law of the State to administer State plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA). State Library Agency is abbreviated throughout this survey as STLA.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Respond to each item in this survey. Read the definitions and/or instructions for the item before responding to it.

2. Before responding to any items in a question, read the note (if any)following the question in the survey instructions.

3. All data in this survey, INCLUDING federal fiscal data, are to be reported on the basis of State fiscal year 1998, as specified in items 022 and 023. EXCEPTION: Data in Part B and Part I are requested as of October 1, 1998.

4. In responding to items, include data for all outlets of the STLA, unless otherwise directed. EXCLUDE data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the STLA.

5. The survey is forwarded with -2's in numeric data cells. The respondent must replace all -2's with one of the following responses before returning the survey:

   (a) a value greater than 0 if appropriate. If exact data do not exist, and a good estimate can be given, please do so;

   (b) 0 (zero) if the answer is zero or none; or

   (c) -1 if your STLA has the item but does not collect data on the item, or if you don't know the answer.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

PART A. STATE LIBRARY AGENCY IDENTIFICATION

Item

001 STLA name. Enter the full official name of the STLA.

Physical Location Address

002-006 Enter the address of the physical location of the STLA. Include the street address, city, State, Zip Code, and Zip + 4.

Mailing Address

007-010b Enter the mailing address of the STLA. Include the street address or post office box, city, State, Zip code, and Zip + 4.

011 Web address. Enter the Web address of the STLA. The Web address is the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the World Wide Web home page of the STLA.

Chief Officer of STLA

012-016 Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet address of the chief officer of the STLA. Add ".bitnet" to the end of a Bitnet address to convert it into an Internet address.

Survey Respondent

017-021 Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet address of the respondent to this survey. Add ".bitnet" to the end of a Bitnet address to convert it into an Internet address.

Reporting Period

022-023 Fiscal year starting and ending dates. Enter the starting and ending dates for State fiscal year 1998, which is the period for which data in this report are requested (except Part B and Part I data). Enter the month and day in two digits each, and the year in four digits. For example: June 30, 1998 would be entered as 06/30/1998.

PART B. GOVERNANCE

1. Enter <X> as appropriate to specify the STLA's location in State government as of October 1, 1998.

024-026 Branches of government. Enter <X> for item 024, 025, or 026 to indicate the branch of government in which the STLA is located.

027-038 Type of agency, who the STLA reports to, and method(s)of selection of State Library Agency board or commission. If the STLA is located in the executive branch, enter <X> for item 027 or 034 to indicate if the STLA is an independent agency or part of a larger agency. Also enter <X> in appropriate boxes under one of these items.

039 Specify. If the STLA is part of a larger agency that is not listed in items 035-037, enter the name of the agency in this item.

PART C. ALLIED OPERATIONS, STATE RESOURCE OR REFERENCE/INFORMATION SERVICE CENTER, AND STATE CENTER FOR THE BOOK

2. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the STLA is combined with any of the allied operations listed below. Do not report a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the STLA.

Note: An allied operation is an office, bureau, division, center, or other organizational unit or service within an STLA with staff, mission, and resources to provide service not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. It is characterized by having:

(a) a specific mission, which may be a part of the STLA's overall mission statement;

(b) staff assigned for that mission; that staff usually includes professionals other than librarians (such as historians, archivists, curators, etc.) appropriate to its mission;

(c) a high-level manager or supervisor who reports to the STLA chief officer or to a deputy designated by the chief officer;

(d) financial resources clearly identified and managed for the operation.

Note: Do not report the following as allied operations: a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the STLA.

040 State archives. This operation is responsible for preserving and servicing noncurrent official records of State organizations and institutions that are of continuing value (1) to the legal and administrative functioning of State government, (2) for the verification and protection of the rights of individuals, and (3) for historical and other research. It usually includes records of antecedent colonial and territorial governments. Materials are stored, arranged, and described so that needed records can be found readily.

041 Primary State legislative research organization. This operation conducts research and gathers, digests, and analyzes information in a close and confidential relationship with members of the State legislature and their staff.

Note: As an allied service, the organization is distinguished from specialized reference service which a state library agency may provide to government and other users by responding to reference questions from legislative personnel, providing information service, furnishing bibliographic and net search results, and instructing and guiding users in conducting their research. At the federal level, the parallel might be the difference between parts of the Library of Congress: (1) the Congressional Research Service, and (2) various reference services and subject divisions of the Library.

042 State history museum/art gallery. This operation collects, preserves, and displays cultural artifacts and/or works of art related to the State's political, social, economic, and cultural history.

043 State records management service. This operation manages the life cycle of the State's own records and records of local government from creation to disposition. Disposition includes the preservation of certain records as well as the disposal of nonessential records.

044 Other allied operation. If any other operations are allied with the STLA, enter <Y>es for this item.

045 Specify. If any other operations are allied with the STLA, enter the name of the operation in this item.

3. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the STLA contracts with a local public library or academic library to serve as a State resource center or State reference/information service center.

046 State resource center or State reference/information service center.

4. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the STLA is the host institution for, or provides any funding to, a State Center for the Book.

047 State Center for the Book. The State Center for the Book is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress which promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the State.

PART D. SERVICES TO LIBRARIES AND SYSTEMS

5. Indicate which of the specified services are provided directly or by contract by the STLA to different types of libraries or systems. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each service, for each type of library and systems.

Type of Library

Academic Library. A library forming an integral part of a college, university, or other academic institution for postsecondary education, organized and administered to meet the needs of students, faculty, and affiliated staff of the institution.

Public Library. A library that serves all residents of a given community, district, or region, and (typically) receives its financial support, in whole or part, from public funds.

School Library Media Center. A library that is an integral part of the educational program of an elementary or secondary school with materials and services that meet the curricular, information, and recreational needs of students, teachers, and administrators.

Special Library. A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in State institutions.

System. A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems and public library systems. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

Services to Libraries and Systems

048 Accreditation of libraries. The STLA may endorse or approve officially libraries which meet criteria specified by the State.

049 Administration of LSTA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, submitting plans and reports to the Office of Library Services within the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Technology Act.

050 Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the State to libraries.

051 Certification of librarians. The STLA may credential library staff with the rank or title of librarian by attesting officially to their qualifications. These qualifications may include a master's degree from a graduate program accredited by the American Library Association, another level or type of educational attainment, confirmation of participation in continuing education activities, and/or residency in the State for a specified period.

052 Collection of library statistics. Every STLA collects statistics on public libraries and participates in the Federal-State Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data. Many STLA's collect statistics on institutional and other special libraries. Some STLA's assist in the collection of academic library statistics for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). A few STLA's collect

statistics on school library media centers. These data collections usually involve the design and administration of survey instruments as well as data entry and processing and report design and dissemination.

053 Consulting services. Individual or small-group contacts to help libraries to attain goals and objectives and to deal with specific needs and problems. Consultants provide guidance on problems of concern to local personnel, assistance in identifying problems not clearly recognized, and identification of opportunities for increased or improved performance to specific groups.

054 Continuing education programs. Includes staff development events for library personnel at all levels as well as training events for trustees and other State and local government officials who have authority over or responsibility for libraries.

055 Cooperative purchasing of library materials. Two or more independent libraries of any type engaging in joint activities related to purchasing materials, together with the maintenance of the necessary records of these additions. Also included are joint activities related to the identification and verification of titles, fund accounting, processing payments, and claims.

056 Interlibrary loan referral services. Activities involving bibliographic service centers or utilities, regional systems (federations or cooperatives), consortia, and resource centers, such as identifying libraries believed to own requested materials and/or transmitting interlibrary loan requests in accordance with established protocols or prevailing practices.

057 Library legislation preparation/review. Minimally, addresses the governance and financing of the STLA, public library service, and library service to blind and physically handicapped persons and residents of State institutions. It usually permits the types of public library structures, such as municipal, countywide, regional, federated, cooperative, and contractual agreements. It may also provide mandates for STLA functions, other types of libraries (e.g., academic, school), and multitype cooperation.

058 Library planning/evaluation/research. Activities involved in designing and assessing library programs and services and studying issues facing libraries. Examples: the PLA planning and role-setting process for public libraries, the TELL IT! evaluation process.

059 Literacy program support. Organized efforts to assist individuals with limited language and mathematical skills in developing skills in reading, writing, and computation that enable them to function in society without assistance from others.

060 OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC). Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

061 Preservation/conservation services. Specific measures undertaken for the repair, maintenance, restoration, or protection of library materials, including but not limited to binding and rebinding, materials conversion (to microform for example), deacidification, and lamination.

062 Reference referral services. Provision of information about or from groups or organizations. A reference referral transaction involves the provision of information about a group or organization and its

activities, services or agencies, and calendar. Such a transaction typically requires the determination of the user's need and the appropriate group or organization to meet the need. Such a transaction may require directing the user to persons or organizations external to the library for an answer to a question.

063 Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records. Retrospective conversion involves changing bibliographic records from one format, usually cards, to machine-readable form in order to produce or make additions to an automated catalog.

064 State standards/guidelines. The STLA may promulgate standards or guidelines that define adequacy, equity, and/or excellence in library service. Standards or guidelines may be quantitative, qualitative, or both. Maintaining standards or following guidelines may be a requirement for receiving State aid and/or LSTA grants.

065 Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns. A concerted public relations program usually organized around a particular theme or issue, with specific objectives, and using a variety of techniques in concert (e.g., press releases, events, publications, exhibits).

066 Summer reading program support. A particular kind of Statewide public relations and library promotion campaign designed to encourage reading by children between school years. The usual purpose of such programs is to maintain or improve the reading skills of children between school years.

067 Union list development. A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

068 Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans). The state library agency reviews and approves technology plans for libraries or library systems applying for universal service discounts (also known as E-rate discounts) under the Universal Service Program, established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996.

069-
076 (Note: These items are reserved for future use.)

PART E. PUBLIC SERVICE HOURS, OUTLETS, AND USER GROUPS

6. Enter in the spaces provided the total hours open in a typical week for all STLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees, by the specified categories.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8. Report public service hours for all STLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the STLA. Exclude service hours for outlets that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service hours for outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions. Do not report data for non-STLA outlets, even though the STLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid holidays, vacation periods, days when unusual

events are taking place in the community or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days from Sunday through Saturday or whenever the library is usually open.

077 Total hours/week. Sum of hours open during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).

078 Monday-Friday after 5:00 p.m. Sum of hours open after 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).

079 Saturday and Sunday. Sum of hours open on Saturday and Sunday during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).

7. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether STLA outlets open to the general public are open on a walk-in basis, a referral basis, or both.

080 Walk-in. STLA outlets that are open to the general public on a walk-in basis (i.e., without the need for referral).

081 Referral. STLA outlets that are open to the general public on a referral basis (i.e., not always accessible on a walk-in basis).

8. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of STLA outlets, by type of outlet. Report all STLA outlets regardless of whom they serve.

082 Main or central outlet. A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Note: An STLA administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users should not be included as an outlet.

083 Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles). Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters; (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials; (3) a permanent paid staff; and 4) a regular schedule of hours open to users.

084 Bookmobiles. Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as traveling branch libraries. Count vehicles in use, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes.

085 Total outlets. Sum of items 082-084.

9. Enter in the spaces provided the number of STLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet and user group.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8.

086 Blind and physically handicapped individuals. Outlets serving this user group may contain talking books on discs and tapes and books in Braille made available from the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. In addition, such outlets may contain large print books for the visually handicapped and captioned films for the deaf. These outlets provide such library materials and library services to blind or physically handicapped residents who have been certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.

087 Residents of State correctional institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.

088 Residents of other State institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes, and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.

089 State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial). Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to employees of all branches of State government.

090 General public. Report all STLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Outlets serving this user group function as the State-level equivalent of a local public library, providing books, other library materials, and electronic access to locally mounted and remote information resources for all State residents.

PART F. COLLECTIONS

10. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of volumes or physical units in the specified formats in all STLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8. Report collections for all STLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the STLA. Exclude collections of braille and talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude collections that are specifically intended to only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions.

091 Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms). Books are non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers, or in loose-leaf format, of at least 49 pages, exclusive of the cover pages; or juvenile non-periodical publications of any length bound in hard or soft covers. Serials are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals(magazines), newspapers, annuals reports, yearbooks, etc.) memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Except for the current volume, count unbounded serials as volumes when the library has at least half of the issues in a publisher's volume.

092 Audio materials. These are materials on which sounds (only)are stored (recorded) and that can be reproduced (played back) mechanically or electronically, or both. Included are records, audiocassettes, audio cartridges, audiodiscs, audioreels, talking books, and other sound recordings.

093 (This item is reserved for future use.)

094 Video materials. These are materials on which pictures, sound, or both are recorded. Electronic playback reproduces pictures, sounds, or both using a television receiver or monitor.

095 Serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (exclude microforms). These include subscriptions received, both purchased and gifts. This count does not include the number of individual issues, but rather each serial title. Report the total number of titles subscribed to, including duplicates. Do not report individual issues.

096 Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere). For government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported on other lines, report the number of volumes or physical units of such materials in all formats. A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).

11. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for this item to indicate whether the STLA maintains a general collection (fiction and/or nonfiction).

097 General collection.

098-
105 (These items are reserved for future use.)

12. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item (106-109) to indicate whether the STLA is designated as a federal or State depository library for government documents, and whether it is a regional or selective federal depository.

Note: A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).

106 State depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the State government.

107 Federal depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the federal government. These libraries receive publications issued by the executive, judicial, and the legislative branches at no charge in exchange for providing free public access. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to items 108 and 109 to indicate if the STLA is a regional or selective depository.

108 Regional. Regional depositories receive one copy of all materials distributed by the federal government.

109 Selective. Selective depositories receive only those materials they select.

PART G. LIBRARY SERVICE TRANSACTIONS

13. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of service transactions for all STLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8. Report library service transactions for all STLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the STLA. Exclude service transactions for outlets or outlet service points that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service transactions for outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or other State institutions.

110 Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library). These are transactions that involve lending an item from the State Library collection or borrowed from another library for use generally, although not always, outside the library. This activity includes charging materials manually or electronically. Also report each renewal as a circulation transaction. Exclude items checked out to another library.

Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery

111 Provided to other libraries. These are library materials, or copies of materials, loaned from the STLA collection to another library upon request. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one STLA outlet to another STLA outlet.

112 Received from other libraries and document delivery services. These are library materials, or copies of materials, borrowed by the STLA from another library or obtained by the STLA from a commercial document delivery service. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one STLA outlet to another STLA outlet.

113 Reference transactions. A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the STLA staff. The term includes information and referral service. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases (including computer-assisted instruction), catalogs and other records of holdings, and, through communication or referral, other libraries, and institutions and persons both inside and outside the library. When a staff member utilizes information gained from previous use of information sources to answer a question, report as a reference transaction even if the source is not consulted again during the transaction. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. Exclude directional transactions. (See definition of typical week in question 6.)

114 Library visits. This is the total number of persons per year entering STLA outlets, including persons attending activities, meetings, and those persons requiring no staff services. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. A "typical week" is defined in the instructions to question 6.

PART H. LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT TRANSACTIONS

14. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified typesof library development transactions of the STLA.

LSTA and State Grants

115 Grants monitored. Report the total annual number of LSTA and State grants monitored by the STLA. Count all grants monitored during the reporting period, regardless of their duration or the year in which they were awarded.

116 On-site monitoring visits. Report the total annual number of visits made to monitor LSTA and State grant sites. Count site visits for all grants administered during the reporting period, regardless of their duration or the year in which they were awarded.

Continuing Education Programs

117 Number of events. Report the total annual number of continuing education events for which the STLA either (1) provides presenters or (2) provides funding and planning input. Do not count events for which the STLA is only a nominal sponsor or for which it provides funding but no planning input.

118 Total attendance at events. Report the total annual attendance at continuing education events reported in item 117.

PART I. STAFF

15. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of STLA staff in FTE's (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of position and service. Report all staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

Note: Forty hours per week is the measure of full-time employment for this survey. FTE's (full-time equivalents) of employees in any category may be computed by taking the number of hours worked per week by all employees in that category and dividing it by 40.

Report staff based on the STLA organization chart. A given position (e.g., State Data Coordinator) may be part of administration in one agency, library development in another, and library services in another agency. If an employee provides more than one service, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.

Type of Position

(a) Librarians with ALA-MLS. Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

(b) Other professionals. These are professionals other than ALA-MLS librarians employed by the STLA, such as archivists, accountants, business managers, public relations, and human resources staff.

(c) Other paid staff. This includes all other employees paid from the STLA budget, including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff.

(d) Total staff. Sum of columns (a), (b), and (c) for each item.

Type of Service

119 Administration. Usually includes the chief officer of the STLA and his or her immediate staff. May include officers responsible for the STLA's fiscal affairs; public relations; and planning, evaluation, and research.

Library Development

Note: Usually includes staff responsible for the development of public library services. May include staff responsible for administering State and LSTA grant programs; providing consulting and continuing education services; and promoting resource sharing and other forms of interlibrary cooperation. (See instructions to question 5 for definitions of types of libraries.)

120 Public library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to public libraries.

121 School library media center. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to school library media centers.

122 Academic library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to academic libraries.

123 Special library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to special libraries.

124 Other library development. Includes library development staff not reported in items 120-123.

125 Total library development. Sum of items 120-124.

Library Services

Note: Staff responsible for providing library service from the STLA. Includes public, technical, and other library services.

126 Public services. Includes circulation; reference/adult and children's/ young adult services; government publications; and interlibrary loan.

Circulation staff are those involved in lending items from the STLA collection for use generally (although not always) outside the library. Their activities include charging, renewals books-by-mail, and delivering items directly to the user.

Reference/adult and children's/young adult services staff are those who use, recommend, interpret, or instruct library users in the use of one or more information sources, or provide knowledge of such sources from a member of the STLA staff.

Government publications staff are those responsible for materials published in any format by a government agency (e.g., publications of the federal, State, local, and foreign governments and of inter-governmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives, such as the United Nations and the Organization of American States).

Interlibrary loan staff are those responsible for transactions in which library material, or a copy of the material (including materials sent by telefacsimile or other form of electronic transmission) is made available by one library to another upon request. It includes both lending and borrowing. The libraries involved in interlibrary loan are not under the same administration. Interlibrary loan also includes transactions for materials obtained through the interlibrary loan process that are supplied from non-library sources, such as commercial document delivery services.

127 Technical services. Includes those activities related to the acquisition, organization, and preparation of materials. Included in this category are acquisition services, cataloging services,

serials control, binding services, and computer services in support of these functions.

128 Other library services. Includes library services staff not reported in items 126-127.

129 Total library services. Sum of items 126-128.

130 Other services. Includes staff not reported in items 119-129, such as staff in allied operations.

131 Total staff. Sum of items 119, 125, 129, and 130.

16. Enter in the spaces provided the number of STLA staff in FTE's (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of position and selected staff specialty. Report specified staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1998, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

Note: See definitions of types of positions and FTE's in instructions to question 15. If an employee serves in more than one specialty, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.

132a Administration of LSTA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which recipients of LSTA funds are determined, announcing recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from recipients, submitting plans and reports to the Office of Library Services within the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Technology Act.

132b Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which recipients of State funds are determined, announcing recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from recipients, and other activities involved in the management of funds provided by the State to libraries.

133 Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications. Includes any activities described in Part N. Also includes consulting, continuing education, and other services that facilitate library automation and network participation. Includes telecommunications planning and development. Includes consulting services related to the review and approval of technology plans for the Universal Service Program (also called the E-rate discount program).

134 Blind and physically handicapped services. Library services to individuals who have been certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.

135 Children's/young adult services. Includes consulting, continuing education, and other services to public libraries that facilitate the establishment and improvement of services to children (i.e., persons age 14 and under) and young adults (as defined by the STLA).

136 Institutional library services. Includes providing books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions; patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes; and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.

137 Library statistics. Includes the design and administration of data collection instruments as well as data entry, data processing, and

publication and dissemination of library data. Include the State Data Coordinator for the Federal-State Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data, the Library Representative for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) (if employed by the STLA), and others employed by the STLA who are involved in such efforts (e.g., public library consultant, data entry operator).

138 Literacy program support. Includes consulting, continuing education, and other services to organized efforts to assist individuals with limited language and mathematical skills in developing skills in reading, writing, and computation that enable them to function in society without assistance from others. Include ESL (English As a Second Language) services.

139 Marketing/communications. Includes activities planning and coordinating the implementation of a statewide communications program about programs and services of libraries; publications development; liaison to citizen groups and library partners in enhancing knowledge of library services and encouraging involvement of the public in determining the effectiveness of library services; and public information.

17. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of STLA staff by position, race/ethnicity, gender, and full-time/part-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 1998. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.

Note: See definitions of types of positions in instructions to question 15. For the purpose of this survey, an employee may be included in the group to which he or she appears to belong, identifies with, or is regarded in the community as belonging. The categories do not denote scientific definitions or anthropological origins. A person may be counted in only one racial/ethnic group.

140a-141b American Indian or Alaskan Native. This is a person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

142a-143b Asian or Pacific Islander. This is a person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Sub-continent, or Pacific Islands. This includes people from China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, American Samoa, India, and Vietnam.

144a-145b Black Non-Hispanic. This is a person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa (except those of Hispanic origin).

146a-147b Hispanic. This is a person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

148a-149b White Non-Hispanic. This is a person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East except those of Hispanic origin).

150a-151b Race/ethnicity unknown. This category is used only if the racial/ethnic identity of the employee cannot be determined and the STLA finds it impossible to place the employee in one of the aforementioned racial/ethnic categories.

152a-153b Total staff. Sum of staff in racial/ethnic categories, by gender and full-time/part-time status.

PART J. INCOME

18. Enter in the spaces provided total funds received as income by the STLA during the reporting period specified in items 022-023. EXCLUDE carryover. Include income for allied operations only if the income is part of the STLA budget.

Federal Income

154 Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA)

Note: The LSTA federal allotment for fiscal year 1998 is the amount available to the state library agency for state program funding. The figure was provided to NCES by the Office of Library Services within the Institute of Museum and Library Services which administers the Act. The figure was pre-entered for each state and cannot be changed by the respondent.

155 Other Federal income. If the STLA received other federal income, report that income in this item.

156 Specify program(s) and title(s). If other federal income is reported in item 155, specify its source in this item.

157 Total Federal income. Sum of items 154 and 155.

158-166 (These items are reserved for future use.)

State Income

167 STLA operation. Report income received from the State to support operation and services of the STLA. Do not include income received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, or income passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.

168 State aid to libraries. Report income received from the State for distribution to libraries, systems, and agencies. Includes funds derived from State sources (exclusive of Federal funds) and appropriated by a State legislature to a State Library Agency for payment or transfer to an individual library; a group of libraries; or an agency or library, other than the STLA, that provides a Statewide service to libraries or citizens. Exclude State funds used to administer the State Library Agency or to deliver Statewide services to libraries or citizens where the service is administered directly by the STLA; State funds allocated for school library operations when the State Library Agency under the State education agency; and federal funds.

169 Other State income. Report income received from the State for any other purpose, such as interagency transfers.

170 Total State income. Sum of items 167-169.

171 Other income. Include (1) any other income from public sources; (2) income received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (3) STLA-generated income, such as fines and fees for services.

172 Total income. Sum of items 157 +170 +171.

PART K. EXPENDITURES

19. Enter in the spaces provided total STLA expenditures, by source of funds and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the STLA budget.

Operating Expenditures (items 172-178)

Note: These are the current and recurrent costs necessary to the provision of services by the STLA. Include LSTA expenditures for statewide services (item 190) conducted directly by the STLA. Include LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192). Exclude LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191).

173 Salaries and wages. Salaries and wages for all STLA staff, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff for the reporting year. Include salaries and wages before deductions, but exclude employee benefits.

174 Employee benefits. Benefits outside of salaries and wages paid and accruing to employees, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff, regardless of whether the benefits or equivalent cash options are available to all employees. Include amounts spent by the STLA for direct, paid employee benefits, including Social Security, retirement, medical insurance, life insurance, guaranteed disability income protection, unemployment compensation, worker's compensation, tuition, and housing benefits. Only that part of any employee benefits paid out of the STLA budget should be reported.

175 Total staff expenditures. Sum of items 173-174.

176 Collection expenditures. Includes all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by STLA users, including print materials, microforms, machine-readable materials, audiovisual materials, etc.

177 Other operating expenditures. Includes all operating expenditures not reported in items 173-176.

178 Total operating expenditures. Sum of items 175-177.

Financial Assistance to Libraries and Systems (items 179-186)

Note: Include LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191). Exclude LSTA expenditures for statewide services (190) conducted directly by the STLA and LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192).

179 Individual public libraries. Financial assistance to individual public libraries for services to their population of legal service area. These are libraries that are governed exclusively by a single board or political subdivision. Municipal libraries, county libraries, consolidated multi-county libraries, and library districts are considered individual libraries if there is only one administrative entity. Exclude construction aid.

180 Public library systems. Financial assistance to public library systems for services to their population of legal service area. These are headquarters of regional public library systems, federations, cooperatives, or public libraries serving in a regional capacity which includes grants to headquarters of regional public library systems. Exclude construction aid.

181 Other individual libraries. Financial assistance to other individual libraries for services to their population or constituency. These are libraries other than public libraries and school library media centers. Exclude grants to public libraries and to school library

media centers. Report financial assistance to school library media centers in item 185. Exclude construction aid.

182 Multitype library systems. Financial assistance to multitype library systems for services to their population of legal service area. These are headquarters of regional multitype library systems, federations, and cooperatives, or libraries serving multitype libraries within a region. Multitype library systems may serve public, academic, school, and special libraries. Exclude construction aid.

183 Single agency or library providing statewide service. Financial assistance to a single entity (agency, library, library system, etc.) for services offered to all libraries in the state, or all state residents, or a significant portion of all libraries or state residents. Exclude funds administered directly by the STLA to provide such services. Exclude construction aid.

184 Library construction. Do not report data for this item in items 179-183, 185, or 187. Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Exclude construction aid expended on the STLA.

185 Other assistance. Expenditures for other assistance to libraries not reported in items 179-184. Exclude construction aid.

186 Total financial assistance to libraries and systems. Sum of items 179-185.

187 Capital outlay. Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Exclude replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation. Exclude the amount reported for this item from all other items except (189). Include construction aid expended on the STLA. Exclude construction aid expended on other libraries and systems.

Note: State accounting practices shall determine whether a specific item is a capital expense or an operating expense, regardless of the examples in this definition.

188 Other expenditures. These are expenditures not reported in items 173-187. Exclude construction aid.

189 Total expenditures. Sum of items 178 and 186-188.

PART L. LSTA EXPENDITURES

20. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

190 Statewide services (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds expended by the STLA to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the State. Include expenditures for statewide services conducted directly by the STLA. Exclude sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.

Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under operating expenditures (items 173-178); capital outlay (item 187); or other expenditures (item 188), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as financial assistance to libraries and systems (items 179-186).

191 Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds distributed by the STLA to recipients who meet eligibility criteria specified by LSTA and the State. Such funds are usually awarded for purposes specified in successful grant proposals. Such grants may be awarded competitively or on a formula basis. Include sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing statewide services.

Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under financial assistance to libraries and systems (items 179-186), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as STLA operating expenditures (items 173-178); capital outlay (item 187); or other expenditures (item 188).

192 LSTA administration. Expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.

193 Total LSTA expenditures. Sum of items 190-192.

21. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA expenditures, by use of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192. And total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.

194 Electronic networking/electronic access. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for establishing electronic linkages among or between libraries; electronically linking libraries with educational, social, or information services; assisting libraries in accessing information through electronic networks; encouraging libraries in different areas, and encouraging different types of libraries, to establish consortia and share resources; and paying costs for libraries to acquire or share computer systems and telecommunications technologies.

195 Services to persons having difficulty using a library. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for library and information services to persons having difficulty using a library.

196 Services to children in poverty. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for library and information services to children (from birth through age 17) from families with incomes below the poverty line (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget and revised annually in accordance with section 673(2)of the Community Services Block Grant Act (42 U.S.C. 9902(2) applicable to a family of the size involved.

197 LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192). Report expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.

Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192.

198 Total LSTA expenditures (must equal amount reported in 193). Sum of items 194-197.

Note: Total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.

199-
200 (These items are reserved for future use.)

PART M. ALLIED OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES

22. Enter in the spaces provided total expenditures from the STLA budget for the allied operations listed in Part C. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

Operating Expenditures

201 Total staff expenditures. Report STLA expenditures for salaries and wages and employee benefits for allied operations listed in Part C. Also see instructions for items 173-174 for guidance.

202 Other operating expenditures. Report all operating expenditures for allied operations, if these expenditures are from the STLA budget, that are not reported in item 201.

203 Total operating expenditures. Sum of items 201-202.

204 Capital outlay. Report STLA expenditures for this item for the allied operations listed in Part C. See the description of capital outlay in the instructions for item 187.

205 Total expenditures. Sum of items 203-204.

PART N. ELECTRONIC SERVICES AND INFORMATION

23. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the STLA supports the specified electronic networking functions at the State level.

Note: A State-level electronic information network involves the wide-area use of telecommunications to link libraries via microcomputers or terminals to automated library systems. The network may include online public access catalogs and other library applications; locally mounted or online databases (bibliographic, full text, or data); bibliographic utilities; and other information resources. Access to such networks may be via modem (i.e., dial access) or dedicated lines (i.e., hard-wired). Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.

206 Electronic network planning or monitoring. Includes drafting Statewide plans, requests for proposals, and contracts and monitoring contracts for network development.

207 Electronic network operation. Includes acquiring, maintaining, or replacing substantial technological equipment necessary to provide access to information in electronic and other formats made possible by new information and communication technologies. May include hosting or sharing a mainframe, minicomputer, or file server, or facilitating reciprocal borrowing agreements and document delivery systems necessary to fully exploit such a network. Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.

Database Development

Note: Activities may include creation of new databases or conversion of existing databases into electronic format. Includes bibliographic databases as well as full text or data files.

208 Bibliographic databases. Includes machine-readable catalog records, other electronic indexes, and other databases which contain only references to or condensed surrogates for original materials.

209 Full text or data files. Full text files are files in which the information consists of the content of one or more complete intellectual products initially expressed primarily through the written word. Data files report the content of one or more complete intellectual products expressed primarily with numbers.

24. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the STLA supports library access to the Internet in the specified ways.

Note: The Internet is the global network of networks that, via a standardized addressing system and a common primary command structure, enables individuals and organizations to communicate via electronic mail, to access a host of online databases and other electronic information resources, and to transfer files electronically.

210 Training or consulting for participation. Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness and use by actual or potential Internet users whether formal, large group events or assistance to individuals and small groups.

211 Subsidy for participation. Includes any grants of State, federal, and/or other STLA funds to libraries or related organizations that facilitate (1) establishing Internet accounts for library-related individuals or organizations; (2) acquiring computer hardware, software, or peripherals necessary for Internet access; and (3) training or consulting with actual and potential Internet users.

212 Providing equipment. Includes computer hardware, software, and peripherals necessary for Internet access. Critical types of equipment, beyond basic hardware and operating system software, include modems and telecommunications software.

213 Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet. Includes bibliographic files, locator files, and/or full text databases produced or licensed by the state library agency and available via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on content available via the Internet.

214 Managing a gopher/Web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs. Includes the development and maintenance of Internet menu systems, operation of equipment that provides Internet access to multiple files, or posting of electronic messages via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on the structure through which content is available via the Internet.

25. Enter in the spaces provided the number of Internet terminals (computers, dumb terminals, etc.) in all STLA outlets that serve the general public, by the specified categories.

Note: Report data for all STLA outlets (main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)) that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for: (a) a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/ information service center under contract with the STLA; (b) outlets that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress; (c) outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions; (d) outlets that only serve state government employees; and (e) non-STLA outlets, even though the STLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

215 STLA staff only. Report all electronic devices (computers, dumb terminals, etc.) that are used for Internet access by the STLA staff only, in all STLA outlets that serve the general public.

216 General public. Report all electronic devices (computers, dumb terminals, etc.) that are used for Internet access by the general public. Include terminals that are used by both the STLA staff and the public. Exclude terminals that are for STLA staff use only.

217 Total terminals. Sum of items 215 and 216.

26. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the STLA receives and responds to reference questions through the Internet.

218 Reference questions. Include reference questions received through the Internet, including e-mail and Web-based reference forms.

27. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the STLA, either on its own or in partnership with other agencies in the state, provides or facilitates access for other libraries in the state to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement.

219 On-line databases. On-line databases include indexing and abstracting, encyclopedias, dictionaries, statistical compilations, etc.

28. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the STLA facilitates or subsidizes electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state, by the specified categories.

220 CD-ROM union catalog. A CD-ROM union catalog lists the holdings of participating libraries on one or more compact discs. The electronic indexes and bibliographic records can be accessed only by libraries with compatible hardware (computer, CD-ROM drives) and proprietary software.

221 OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion). Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC, Inc.) system by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group. Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records involves changing bibliographic records from one format, usually cards, to machine-readable form in order to produce or make additions to an automated catalog.

222 Telnet gateway. A Telnet gateway allows users to log onto the on-line catalogs of other libraries via the Internet. Telnet access is available in text format only.

223 Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional). A Web-based union catalog makes the aggregated electronic holdings of libraries in a region, a multitype system, or a state available via the World Wide Web. Holdings and indexes for a Web-based union catalog are mounted on a server that is connected to the Internet. Access to the bibliographic information in a Web-based union catalog is available to any user with an Internet connection and a standard Web browser.

224 Z39.50 gateway (regional, multitype). A Z39.50 gateway uses the ANSI/NISO Z39.50 information retrieval protocol to create an Internet-based library information and resource sharing network which enables libraries to make their on-line public access catalogs

available and enables users to access on-line catalogs with a standard Web browser.

225 Other type of electronic access. If the STLA facilitates or subsidizes a type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state not covered in items 220 to 224, enter <Y> for this item.

226 Specify. If the STLA facilitates or subsidizes a type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state not covered in items 220 to 224, enter the type of electronic access in this item.

29. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the STLA is an applicant for the Universal Service Program (also known as the E-rate discount program).

227 Applicant for Universal Service Program. The Universal Service Program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996. To be considered an applicant, the STLA must have an FCC Form 470 and Form 471 on file with the FCC.

PART O. PUBLIC POLICY ISSUES

30. Enter in the spaces provided the total grants and contracts expenditures by the STLA to assist public libraries in responding to a State education reform initiative or the National Education Goals in the following areas:

228 Readiness for school. One of the six National Education Goals is that "By the year 2000, all children in America will start school ready to learn." Report the sum of all grants and contracts expenditures deemed by the STLA to assist public libraries in responding to this goal.

229 Adult literacy. One of the six National Education Goals is that "By the year 2000, every adult American will be literate and will possess the knowledge and skills necessary to compete in a global economy and exercise the rights and responsibilities of citizenship." Report the sum of all grants and contracts expenditures deemed by the STLA to assist public libraries in responding to this goal in the area of adult literacy.

230 Lifelong learning. One of the six National Education Goals is that "By the year 2000, every adult American will be literate and will possess the knowledge and skills necessary to compete in a global economy and exercise the rights and responsibilities of citizenship." Report the sum of all grants and contracts expenditures deemed by the STLA to assist public libraries in responding to this goal in the area of lifelong learning.

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 2000-464-461/20067

United States
Department of Education
Washington, DC 20208–5652

Official Business
Penalty for Private Use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Department of Education
Permit No. G–17

Standard Mail (B)